

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
Marine No. 24
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3:JDS:1pm
003480
4 August 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Diary 1-31 July 1965

Ref: (a) MCO 3480.1
(b) DivO 3100.1

Encl: (1) 1st Bn, 9th Marines Command Diary: 1-31 July 1965

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is forwarded herewith.

Verle E. Ludwig
VERLE E. LUDWIG

MARINE CORPS
HISTORICAL
1122083/21
NOV 4 1965
Part 2
ARCHIVES & LIBRARY
(Encl. 20)

UNCLASSIFIED

759

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
Marine No. 24
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3:JDS:1pi

003480

4 August 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND DIARY

1 July through 31 July 1965

PART I - Organizational Data Sheet

PART II - Narrative Summary and Chronological Sequence of Events

PART III - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

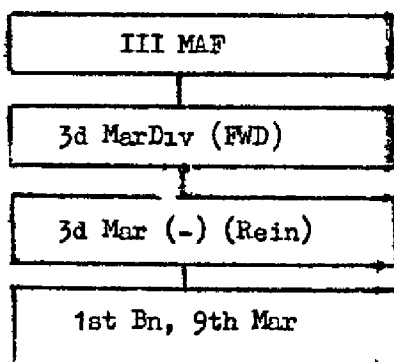
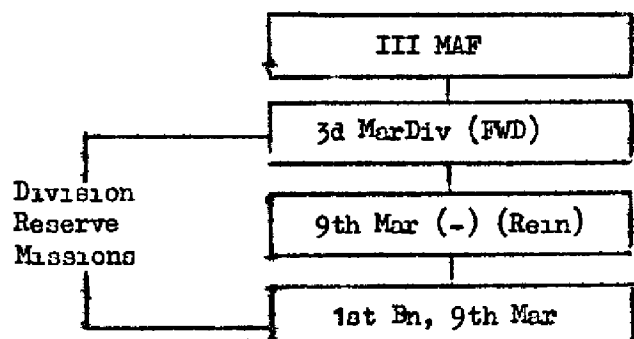
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEETPART I

1. Reporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.
2. Period Covered. 1 July through 31 July 1965.
3. Commanding Officer. 1st Bn, 9th Marines. LtCol Verle E. LUDWIG.
4. Command Posts:

1-5 July - Vicinity Da Nang Airfield (GC 973753)
 6-31 July - Da Nang Airfield (GC 003745)

5. Subordinate Units:*1st Bn, 9th Marines*H&S CompanyCompany "A"Company "B"Company "C"Company "D"1st Plat, Co "B", 3d Tk Bn (OpCon 1-17 July)1st Plat, Co "A", 3d Tk Bn (OpCon 18-31 July)1st Plat, Co "C", 3d AT Bn (OpCon 1-31 July)3d Recon Bn (-) (OpCon 1 July)4th Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn (OpCon 1 July)Co "A", Provisional AB Defense Bn (OpCon 21-31 July)1st Plat, Co "H", 2d Bn, 9th Mar (OpCon 18 July)2d Plat (-), Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn (OpCon 18 July)2d Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn (OpCon 20 July)

* - Rear Echelon rejoined Battalion on 7 July.

6. Command Structure1-21 July22-31 July**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIEDPART II

1. Mission Assigned. The mission originally assigned by the 3d Marines upon arrival of this Battalion in Viet Nam did not change during this period, except that the mission to defend Da Nang Airbase with a minimum of two (2) rifle companies was verbally changed on 1 July to require defense with three (3) rifle companies. Other missions in connection with the airfield defense were: Assume operational control of all III MAF units assigned airfield defense responsibilities; coordinating airfield defense plans with tenant units of the airbase, maintaining required quick-reaction units, and conducting daylight reconnaissance patrols in vicinity of Da Nang Airfield. A mission of constructing platoon defensive positions along an assigned sector of the Regimental FEBA south of Da Nang Airfield was assigned, but orders to execute were not given.

On 2 July 1965, verbal orders were received to commence night security and reconnaissance patrols outside the Da Nang Airbase perimeter.

On 1 July, a mission was assigned to conduct a two (2) company search and destroy operations north and south of the Song Cau River south of Da Nang Airfield.

On 6 July, Company "D" was employed as the 3d Marine Division reaction force and conducted a helicopter operation approximately 25 miles south of Da Nang Airbase to recover a downed helicopter.

On 12 July, Company "B" was assigned to operational control of 2d Bn, 9th Marines in conjunction with a search and destroy operation south of the Song Cau River approximately 4½ miles south of Da Nang Airbase.

On 18 July, a mission was given to conduct a one (1) company security sweep south of the airfield to the Song Cau River.

On 20 July, Company "D" (-), supported by LVT's was employed in a combined search operation with ARVN troops along the Tourane River east of Da Nang City.

On 22 July, 1st Bn, 9th Marines assumed OpCon of Company "A", Airfield Defense Battalion. This Company relieved Company "D", 1st Bn, 9th Marines of their sector of the airfield defense.

Miscellaneous missions assigned during the period consisted of providing a regimental reflex company during specified periods, providing special security details to FLSG, Engineer Battalion, and Headquarters, 3d Marines during the early part of July, and providing working parties for cargo and ammunition handling throughout the month.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

2. Movements Made. Following the assignment of the 3d rifle company to the airfield perimeter defenses on 1 July 1965, the remainder of the Battalion returned to the airfield during the period of 5-6 July. The Battalion CP completed the move and opened a new CP on the airfield (GC 003745) at 1230 on 5 July and Company "B" and elements of H&S Company completed the move on 6 July.

On 17 July, plans were begun to relocate the Battalion to an assigned area of operations south of Da Nang Airfield and adjacent to the Song Cau River. Reconnaissance was conducted between 17-19 July with local ARVN officials and sites for the Battalion CP and two (2) companies were selected. Land acquisition, relocation of civilians, and surveying was commenced on 20 July and completed on 22 July.

Company "D" was relieved of airfield defense responsibilities on 22 July and moved to the vicinity of the future Battalion CP (GC 024733) on 23 July and established a Company Base.

Acquisition of personal property was started on 27 July in vicinity of the proposed Company "B" Base Camp (GC 008721) for the company move planned for 1 August.

3. Exercise Participation. None.

4. Training Conducted

a. 1-31 July 1965

<u>SUBJECTS</u>	<u>HOURS INSTRUCTION AND/OR APPLICATION</u>	<u>UNITS</u>
(1) FIREX		Companies "A" & "D"
(a) M-14 (FAM)	5	-do-
(b) M-60 (FAM)	3	-do-
(c) 3.5" Rkt (FAM)	2	-do-
(d) M-79 (FAM)	2	-do-
(2) Communications	6	All Units
(3) Weapon Sight, Infrared	2	-do-
(4) Inspections - Personnel, Rifle, & 782 Gear	5	Company "B"
(5) Nomenclature, FO, FDC, Night Firing Device	4	H&S Co, 81mm Mort Plat
(6) Care & Cleaning	28	-do-
(7) Gun Drill	2	-do-
(8) Personnel & Equipment Inspections	3	-do-
(9) Flamethrower FIREX (FAM)	24	H&S Co, Flamethrower Sect
(10) Personnel Inspections	6	H&S Co, 106RR Plat & Flamethrower Section

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUBJECTS	HOURS INSTRUCTION AND/OR APPLICATION	UNITS
(11) Current Events	3	H&S Co, 106RR Platoon & Flamethrower Section
(12) Communications & Wire Laying	6	Company "C"
(13) Weapon Inspections	2	-do-
(14) Map Reading	3	-do-
(15) FO Procedures for Arty and Mortars	1	-do-

5. Terrain and Weather. Terrain and weather did not materially affect the accomplishment of the assigned missions. Operations of LVT's in the Song Cau Do River was hampered considerably at low tide because of the many sand bars and mud banks. This period was marked by little rain, hot weather, and dust.

6. Narrative Summary of Events (1-31 July)

a. 1 July. The night of 30 June was marked by at least two (2) attempts to probe the Battalion CP perimeter approximately 2½ miles west of Da Nang Airfield, while the perimeter of the airfield was exceptionally quiet.

At approximately 010130H July, the Da Nang Airfield came under attack with mortars, demolitions, and small arms. The attack was directed at the south-east end of the field where several C-130 and F-102 aircraft were parked. The demolitions were used against the parked aircraft by an unknown number of personnel who had infiltrated the airbase perimeter to the south of Post No. 4. Small arms, grenades, and some type of rocket or recoilless rifle were employed against troops located at Posts 4 and 5 while 81mm mortar fire fell on the southern end of the field, some of the rounds impacting on the runway. The attack on Post No. 5 and the mortar attack appeared to be a diversionary measure to cover the withdrawal of the aircraft destruction element.

Two (2) reinforcing squads were dispatched from the Company "C" CP to the vicinity of Posts 5 and 6 where the attack began, and arrived there at approximately 0140. By the time the squads arrived, the VC were withdrawing. Two (2) men of Company "C" were wounded by small arms during the attack as they attempted to move to the assistance of Post No. 5. One (1) man at Post No. 5 was wounded when a rocket or recoilless rifle round struck the top of the concrete bunker approximately two (2) feet from his head.

Although several of the mortar rounds landed close to the Company "C" billeting area, no injuries were inflicted. A few fragments penetrated the tents.

Companies "A" and "C" were defending the airfield at the time of the attack, augmented by elements of FLSX who were manning a portion of the southwestern perimeter.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

At 0247, the first elements of Company "D" arrived at the airfield to augment the defenses, and by shortly after 0300, two (2) platoons of Company "D" and one (1) platoon of Company "B" were in positions on the perimeter. (One (1) platoon of Company "D" was assigned to security of 3d Marines and one (1) platoon of Company "B" was assigned security of the FLSG ammo dump on the night of 30 June - 1 July.)

The Battalion Executive Officer, who had remained at the airfield to coordinate the defense since 24 June when the Battalion CP displaced, was present at the time of the attack and directed the initial positioning of the three (3) rifle companies at the airfield.

Subsequent investigation after daylight on 1 July disclosed that the enemy demolition elements had cut open a section of the single apron wire, cut a tunnel through three (3) concertina rows, crossed the open area, and cut a hole in an inner wire fence on the perimeter to gain access, and had apparently exited in the same manner. Several blood trails, bloody bandages, one (1) pistol, and one (1) unexploded Chinese type hand grenade were found near the point of exit. It was estimated that 20-25 81mm mortar rounds had impacted on the airfield during the attack. Two (2) C-130 aircraft were totally destroyed and one (1) C-130 was damaged. One (1) of the F-102 aircraft was destroyed and two (2) were damaged. One (1) Air Force enlisted man was killed by what appeared to have been a concussion type grenade.

A position from which a 57mm recoilless rifle was fired was located approximately 50 meters outside the outer barbed wire fence and 450 meters north of Post No. 5. It is believed that this was the weapon used against the F-102 aircraft.

Through information received from Hoa Vang District Headquarters, the route of entry and exit to the airfield was determined to have been from the southeast sector and across the Song Cau Do River.

The Commanding General, 3d Marine Division has directed an investigation into circumstances surrounding the attack. Neither the results of the investigation, nor the many facts developed by it have been made available to this unit.

Commencing on 1 July, and until the Battalion Headquarters returned to the airfield on 5 July, a forward Command Group was maintained in the vicinity of the Company "A"/"C" CP's to supervise and coordinate the airfield defense measures.

Concurrently with the addition of one (1) company to the airfield perimeter, an accelerated program to repair fences and lights was instituted. A higher priority for procurement of fortification materials was assigned, and the engineering effort to level and clear fields of fire was doubled.

At approximately 0300 on 7 July, the Commanding Officer and the S-3 proceeded to Headquarters, 3d Marines to receive an operations order to be executed at 0545H (Order attached to this Diary.). An attempt would be made to cut

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

off or capture elements of the enemy unit which had attacked the airfield. The area of operations was along the north and south banks of the Song Cau Do River directly south of the airfield. Strong evidence existed that weapons and personnel had used this area in entering and departing the airbase area.

Company "B" was designated to conduct the search/destroy operation north of the river and 3d Recon Battalion (-) was assigned OpCon of this Battalion and would sweep the south bank. One (1) platoon of Company "B" was LVT mounted and remained in the river as a mobile reserve. LVT's also supported the Recon Battalion south of the river. The operation commenced at approximately 0700 with both elements deployed generally north and south along the road on either side of the Phong Le Bridge (GC 998705), and 3-500 meters in from the river.

By 1200, nothing significant had developed as a result of the search. Operational control of the operation was turned over to Commanding Officer, 3d Recon Battalion at approximately 1500. The Battalion Commander and his forward CP group returned to the Battalion CP at 1605. The operation was completed by 1700, and Company "B" returned to the C. at approximately 1745. A total of 14 suspects were apprehended and turned over to Hoa Vang District Headquarters for processing. Earlier in the morning of 1 July 1965, Popular Force troops of Hoa Vang District reported having found seven (7) live 81mm mortar rounds and 14 empty 81mm mortar canisters in vicinity of Thuan An (GC 017737), approximately 300 meters east of the airfield perimeter. During the attack, Marines on Post No. 6 had observed and fired on what they believed to be mortar flashes at this approximate location.

A wounded VC was captured by RF Forces in the vicinity of GC 025726, one (1) mile southeast of the airfield. He later confessed to having been a member of the unit which attacked the airfield. Further information gained from this prisoner was not available.

At 0825, Company "C" sent a ten (10) man patrol outside the perimeter in the vicinity of Posts 4 and 5 to search the area of the firefight for any new evidence and the patrol returned with negative results. The ADC, 3d MarDiv (Forward) arrived in the vicinity of Post No. 5 at approximately 0845 and toured the area with the Battalion Executive Officer.

The remainder of the day was spent in making adjustments in perimeter positions at the airfield and at 1615, a verbal order was issued by the Battalion Commander setting forth the new airfield defense requirements. Essentially the order required the perimeter to be manned during the hours of darkness by three (3) rifle companies and assigned company sectors. The defenses would be deliberate with mutually supporting fighting positions prepared on the perimeter. Actual positions on the ground would be selected by Company Commanders, and necessary construction would commence immediately. FLSG was no longer required to man the perimeter positions at night, but would provide personnel in a standby status as reinforcements. Plans were also made for installation of additional telephones. Walking posts between positions were discontinued. An Operation Center consisting of S-3 personnel, and under the supervision of the Battalion Executive Officer was established at the Company "A"/"C" CP to

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

remain operational until movement of the Battalion CP, back to the airfield could be completed.

By 1800, 1 July, Companies "A", "C", and "D" occupied the airfield perimeter positions while Company "B" (-) and H&S Company (-) remained at the Battalion CP. One (1) platoon of Company "B" provided security for the Regimental CP.

At 2230, Post No. 11 on the west side of the field reported several incoming small arms rounds from across Highway 1. Fire was returned and area was illuminated with negative results.

Between 2305 and 2335, Posts 4 and 5, at the scene of the earlier attack, reported two (2) incoming mortar rounds from a suspected mortar position approximately 300 meters away. Small arms and M-79 fire was directed at what appeared to be mortar flashes in that vicinity, and the area was illuminated by aircraft flares from 2332 until 0015. The suspected mortar was not seen under the illumination (a subsequent patrol in this area on 7 July discovered the imprint from old style (rectangular) mortar base plate approximately 550 meters northwest of Post No. 4, plus many 81mm mortar HE light shell casings hidden under the brush.)

A squad sized patrol from H&S Company made a security sweep southwest of the Battalion CP area between 1930 and 2010 with negative contact. 81mm mortar illumination was fired to the north of the Battalion CP at 2130, 2150, and at 2200 for suspected movement, but produced negative results.

b. 2 July. In contrast with the activities of 1 July, 2 July was relatively quiet at the airfield and at the Battalion CP location. Maximum effort was directed toward preparation of new and improvement of old positions, and improvement of the perimeter communications system. There were many reports of movement around the airfield perimeter, the increase of incidents being largely the result of having a greater number of Marines in positions and the fact that the event of the 1st of July had increased individual alertness considerably. The most significant event occurred in the Company "C" sector at 0025 when Post No. 4 reported VC moving to their front and brought them under fire with small arms and one (1) M-79 round. The area was illuminated and no movement was seen. A detail sent out to investigate the area at 0830 returned with negative results.

At 0055, Company "A" reported receiving incoming small arms fire. Subsequent investigation revealed it to be an accidental discharge by an Air Force sentry.

A crater analysis team investigated the vicinity of Posts 4 and 5 on the morning of 2 July and found what appeared to be grenade craters in the area of Post No. 5. These were presumably what were reported as incoming mortar rounds on the night of 1 July. The grenades were probably thrown from across the wire just to the south of Post No. 5. One WP grenade dud was found in this area.

The movement of indigenous personnel on the east and southeast perimeters was people living along the perimeter in the process of moving or digging more protective holes. One (1) civilian was killed as a result of the attack on

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

the 1st of July. The local government has also taken steps to relocate individuals living within 300 meters of the perimeter.

There was no verified enemy contact on 2 July.

c. 3 and 4 July. This period is best described as a period of maximum alert. Commencing with an intelligence report at 2100 on 2 July of a VC Battalion located south of the Song Cau Do River, numerous reports of possible attacks and increased VC activity were received. Although there were many reports of activity, no confirmed enemy contacts were made. The civilians living adjacent to the airfield perimeter continued to relocate gravesites.

Two (2) VCS were apprehended by Company "B" at 1835 on 4 July. They were young Vietnamese without identification, and had been observing the Company "B" position for some time.

The Battalion Commander and a forward Command Group spent the nights of 3 and 4 July at the airfield, returning to the CP in the mornings.

Plans were made to relocate the Battalion CP to the airfield at the earliest time.

General WALT visited the Battalion CP between 0900 and 0920 on 4 July.

d. 5 and 6 July. During this period posts at the north end of the airfield (Posts 20 and 21) reported that the Vietnamese civilians continued to withdraw from the proximity of the airfield, they are moving homes and graves. This effort was welcomed by the command because obviously, this action improves our fields of fire.

On 6 July the Battalion sent two (2) platoons of Company "D" to the rescue of a downed helicopter at coordinates 155527. These platoons landed at about 1000 and immediately formed a temporary defensive perimeter around the aircraft. Throughout the day Company "D" received sporadic small arms fire from across the river to the south. They reported this to be from automatic weapons (carbines or burp guns). An airstrike was requested which was delivered by armed UH-1E's.

During a search of the area of the downed helicopter, a cache of 3,600 pounds of corn marked "Courtesy of the United States" was discovered. This corn was subsequently helo lifted out and turned over to the 3d Marines.

The Company (-) was returned to the Battalion CP at approximately 1630 by helicopter.

e. 7 July. This day was characterized by an increase in activity in and around the perimeter. Mostly the activity centered around the village of Tong Vu Su, just west of the airfield. LCpl MCANON, Company "A", was struck by a line stretched taut across Highway 1 vicinity of Post No. 12. LCpl MCANON was riding in the rear of a 6x6 truck at the time. This incident was checked out

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

by ARVN personnel.

Post No. 7 spotted a man through a sniper scope about 200 meters from the southwestern section of the perimeter. The period although unusually active ended with negative enemy contact. Sub Unit No. 1, H&S Company, arrived from Okinawa with 1stLt J. M. MATTIACE, OIC of the Sub Unit, and 57 enlisted men (55 USMC and two (2) USN) and rejoined the Battalion.

f. 8 July. A landmine or mortar which exploded near Post No. 8 on the southwestern side of the perimeter was investigated at 0010. Witnesses report that debris went as high as a telephone pole.

This explosion was believed to be a landmine, probably detonated by a dog, although the explosion occurred some three (3) feet outside the marked minefield. A patrol from Company "A" reported a round fired over their heads at 1410 vicinity of GC 992778. This incident was investigated by the patrol however, and no one was apprehended. The activity of this day aroused some slight suspicions of a concerted VC effort, however there were negative contacts.

g. 9-11 July. The period of 9-10 July was relatively quiet in comparison with the events of the previous week. Sentries at the southwest sector (Posts 8 and 9) suspected movement near their posts at night, however illumination failed to reveal anyone.

On 11 July Frag Order 5-65, governing the disposition and rotation of the companies in the airfield defense was promulgated.

Sporadic small arms fire was reported throughout the night by Posts 15, 17, 17A, 21 (northern sector) and 5 (southern sector), however no one could definitely ascertain whether any of the rounds were incoming.

h. 12 July. During this period Company "B" was OpCon to 2/9 and participated in a sweep and clear operation south of the Song Cau Do River. The company suffered three (3) KIA's and four (4) WIA's. They also had one (1) ARVN WIA evacuated to 59th Bn Hospital. They were credited with 22 VC KIA's and two (2) VC captured. After action reports of this operation were submitted by 2/9. Most of the casualties were caused by mines. LVT's returning Company "B" from south of the Song Cau Do River late in the evening of 12 July became stuck in the river mud and most of Company "B" remained in the LVT's in the river until they were freed at high tide on 13 July.

i. 13 July. The posts in the northwestern sector reported some sporadic small arms firing from 0120 until about 1123. It could not be readily determined if any of these rounds were directed at friendly forces. Again from 1640 until 2020 some sporadic small arms firing was reported at several other points along the perimeter. This period ended with no enemy contact.

j. 14 July. Activity during this period centered around reports of a VC build-up south of the airfield. Unconfirmed reports from the Hoa Vang District Chief placed approximately two (2) VC companies seven (7) miles southeast of the airfield perimeter. However, there was no enemy contact at the airfield.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

k. 15 and 16 July. Post No. 9 (southwest sector) received three (3) rounds of small arms fire from approximately GC 99857345. A patrol was sent to search the area. Although no weapons or ammunition were found, nine (9) VCS were apprehended. The suspects were delivered to 3d IIT and were subsequently turned over to I Corps Headquarters (ARVN) as VCS. This period ended with no more significant events.

On 16 July posts on the southeastern and southern sectors (Posts 2-6) reported small arms fire in front of their positions, however no rounds were reported as incoming. General activity was very light throughout this period.

l. 17 July. Frag Order 6-65 was given verbally. This order concerned a sweep of the area south of the airfield on 18 July as a security precaution prior to Secretary of Defense McNAMARA's visit. Company "B" will conduct the sweep starting at 00550H from Da Nang Air Base to the Song Cai No River in an effort to locate any VC, suspicious individuals, or any weapons which might be used to fire on the airfield or inflight aircraft. There was no enemy contact on the airfield perimeter during the period.

m. 18 July. The area south of the airfield was swept by Company "B" with negligible contact. Security measures were intensified in conjunction with the Secretary of Defense's visit. The remainder of the period was quiet.

n. 19 July. Frag Order 7-65 was issued at 1900H. This order directed Company "D" to conduct a sweep and search operation east of Da Nang City along the Tourane River in coordination with Hoa Vang District Military Headquarters, the sweep to begin at 200500H July.

o. 20 July. A summary of the Company "D" operation this date is as follows: On 19 July, this Battalion was contacted by Captain HOA of Hoa Vang District Headquarters, Da Nang Special Sector, and requested to provide troops and LVT's to assist in a sweep and search operation along the Tourane River, approximately 3000 meters east of Da Nang Air Base. The request was forwarded to Headquarters 9th Marines, and subsequently to Headquarters, 3d Marines. At approximately 192200H, use of USMC troops was approved by the Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Forward). Company "D" (-), 1st Bn, 9th Marines and one (1) platoon (-) of Company "B", 1st Artillery Bn were assigned. The operation was considered as a combined operation with all USMC personnel under control of Commanding Officer, Company "D", 1st Bn, 9th Marines. Overall coordination was accomplished through the U. S. Army Adviser, Hoa Vang Sub-Sector. Liaison, planning, and coordination was accomplished directly between Hoa Vang District Chief, Company "B", 1st Artillery Bn, and 1st Bn, 9th Marines.

The operation began at 0500 when LVT's with 2d Platoon of Company "D" and ARVN liaison personnel on board, established blocking positions in the river north, east, and south of the sweep area. The 1st Platoon of Company "D" in conjunction with the 594th Regional Force Company provided a blocking force on the west end southwest while two (2) Popular Force platoons under the supervision of the District Chief swept the Nam Yen peninsula to the north, commencing at 0520H. Concurrently with the sweep, all boats located along the peninsula were relocated to an area north of the peninsula where they were

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

searched by PF troops.

During the process of the search, 2d Platoon, Company "D", intercepted, boarded, and searched ten (10) boats which entered the search area from the north.

The District Chief secured the operation at approximately 0900H upon completion of the search, and all Marine units had returned to parent units by 1030H.

Results of the operation were negligible. Nine (9) suspects, classified as "draft dodgers" by Hoa Vang District, were apprehended by PF troops. 1st Platoon, Company "D" picked up one (1) suspicious male Vietnamese who was turned over to District Headquarters and was believed to be mentally retarded.

The Command LVT became stuck in the river and arrival at the blocking position was delayed approximately 15 minutes

In view of the short time for planning, the operation, from the USMC viewpoint was considered successful. The District Chief expressed some disappointment in the success of the operation in view of intelligence he had received of one (1) VC squad hiding in boats in the vicinity with possible weapons and other contraband material.

During this period some small arms firing was heard in the southern sector of the airfield at about 0348H and in the western sector at about 0350H, however neither report was incoming rounds. The period ended with this unit continuing security patrols north and south about 4,000 meters from the airfield.

p. 21 July. There was some small arms fire reported this day; at 2107 Post No. 16 (northwest sector) reported five (5) shots 500 to 600 meters out, however it was unknown whether any of these were incoming. One (1) incoming small arms round impacted to the left of Post No. 2 (eastern sector) at 2250. Other than the incidents already discussed, the perimeter was quiet.

q. 22 July. At 1600 operational control of this Battalion passed to 9th Marines. There was some small arms fire reported along the perimeter; Post No. 7 (southern sector) reported automatic rifle fire south of this post. However it could not be determined if the fire were incoming. One (1) VCS was apprehended by a patrol south of the airfield during the afternoon. When apprehended, he had ammo boxes, communications wire, and batteries in his possession. He was brought in by the S-2 and turned over to 3d ITT.

At 2315 a patrol in the northwestern sector of the TAOR, Xuan Hoa, captured a man dressed in camouflage utilities without shoes. This VCS was armed with a carbine. He was apprehended because of his suspicious actions and the fact that he had no ID card. The suspect was turned over to 3d ITT at 2345. No further reports have been received concerning his disposition.

r. 23-25 July. A distinct lull in activity marks this period although in the course of these three (3) days numerous reports of small arms fire were received. Many of these reports were received from posts on the southern

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

end of the airfield. The source of much of the firing is probably ARVN operations south of the Song Cau Do River and ARVN small arms practice firing at the Hoa Cam Training Center.

There was some movement of indigenous personnel near the posts located on the southern perimeter, however there were no overt acts committed.

On the 25th three (3) men were wounded slightly in two (2) separate mishaps; at 1020 PFC T. R. HILL, Company "A", accidentally discharged a Cal. .45 pistol shooting himself in a finger of the left hand, At 1905 PFC P. M. BALDWIN shot himself in the hand and the same round passed through the left leg of 1Cpl T. FARRAND. This was the result of a Cal. .45 pistol accidentally discharged. All men were admitted to C&C Hospital with good prognoses.

On 26 July, The Battalion became alerted when intelligence reports pointed toward a possible VC attack. Pos. No. 8 (southwest corner of perimeter) again became subject to harassing small arms fire. At 0400, 0403, and 0500, they reported eight (8), two (2), and (5) incoming rounds respectively. This fire always appears to be incoming from the vicinity of South Tong Vu Su. Although this area has been searched many times with negative results, the post continues to be harassed.

At about 0415 Company "C" personnel manning the listening post in front of the extreme southern end of the strip witnessed twelve (12) men dressed completely in black carrying a bulky article and making a lot of noise moving to their front. Nothing further materialized from this contact. In spite of the number of reports of clandestine movements, there were no known overt attempts to breach the airfield defenses.

The daylight hours passed with no unusual activity. At 2125 a report was received from the Regimental S-2 to the effect that a VC Battalion was approaching the Song Cau Do River from the south, this group allegedly had a mission to attack Da Nang Airfield. Supposedly preceding the enemy battalion was a company of women (designated "White Trees Cow"). These females were driving cattle and carrying firewood and mats in order to conceal their intent and also to hide weapons.

Plans were made to counter this threat, however the attack never materialized.

On 27 and 28 July, The daylight hours of this period were normal, but the hours of darkness produced several significant events, including a probable attempt to penetrate the airfield defense. At about 1915 on 27 July a flute or similar wind instrument was heard in the vicinity of South Tong Vu Su. This could have been some sort of crude signal, because simultaneously, all activity ceased and all lights were extinguished in that sector of town. Nothing further was noted in this sector until at 2000h men of the 3d Squad, 3d Platoon, Company "A", Provisional Airfield Defense Battalion reported hearing some bushes rustle and saw forms moving in front of a fighting hole between Posts 9 and 10. At 0305 an explosion occurred coincidentally in front of a fighting hole between Posts 9 and 10 occurred by 1Cpl MAIGNEY of the Airfield Defense Battalion. Crater and fragment analysis of 1Cpl MAIGNEY indicated the explosion was that of a U. S. M26 hand fragmentation grenade. The grenade, probably thrown from vicinity

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

GC 99947359 (same area where movement and noises were reported earlier), landed about 15 meters inside the perimeter fence. Immediately following the grenade explosion, a reported 10-20 rounds of small arms fire was received from the vicinity of the tactical wire. The squad of Company "A" in the immediate vicinity responded with approximately 20 rounds of small arms and two (2) rounds of M-79 fire. Other than the initial exchange of fire, there was no further firing. Subsequent search proved negative.

At 0320 a Vietnamese was observed riding a bicycle between these same posts, ringing his bell and showing a light. This individual flashed his light skyward momentarily upon reaching a position abreast of Post No. 10, then returned to his starting point across from Post No. 9, and left the area. Following this demonstration some lights and activity were observed in the previously darkened area of the village. There were no friendly injuries and presumably no enemy casualties. No injuries were inflicted to the Vietnamese living in the village.

This abrupt attack could have been an attempt to sabotage the Class V-A dump which is situated to the rear of these posts.

The 28th was a very quiet day and there were no significant events.

u. 29 and 30 July. This unit was alerted at about 291137H to prepare one (1) company as a quick reaction force; Company "B" was designated. At the same time one (1) platoon of Company "D" was also alerted for possible employment. Company "B" was to be assigned to 2/9 for possible employment south of the Song Cau Do River while the platoon of Company "D" was to provide security for the MC Battalion on the peninsula southeast of Da Nang. Neither unit was employed and was subsequently relieved from the alert.

At about 2245 Company "C" called for 81mm mortar illumination because of suspected movement near Post No. 4 (southeast sector). Just prior to the illumination being fired, the listening post in front of Post No. 4 was approached by four (4) or five (5) men, one (1) of whom was armed. The listening post challenged, at which time the men ran. The sentries on the LP fired 14 rounds of small arms and withdrew to the perimeter. A squad was dispatched at 2337 under illumination to investigate the contact area. This squad made no contact, but a bloody handprint on the wall of a nearby deserted house was found and the patrol returned to the perimeter a few minutes later. 81mm mortar illumination was fired again at 300338H and continued until 0355 when additional movement was suspected vicinity of Post No. 6, again with negative results. At 0415 Post No. 8 (southwest sector) observed two (2) men entering a house on the south side of Tong Vu Su; they appeared to be carrying rifles. A squad from Company "B" was dispatched to investigate. A search of the suspect house and premises revealed neither weapons nor suspicious objects. Two (2) suspects were apprehended, both of whom were subsequently released. One (1) was an ARVN soldier on leave, and the other a local village official.

A second search was made by the Battalion S-2 Officer at about 1000, again with negative results. Other than a few rounds of incoming small arms fire in the northern sector (Posts 18 and 20), from an undetermined source, the period ended without further incident.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

v. 31 July. Significant occurrences during this period consisted of reported movement along the perimeter, a parade or demonstration, and the sound of small arms being loaded.

At 0001 Post No. 17A (northwestern sector) reported movement 200 meters to their left flank but nothing further developed.

The day's activities were normal until 1630, when a demonstration or parade of uniformed men, women, and children occurred near Post No. 1 (eastern sector). The procession remained orderly and was apparently some type of religious or political display.

A squad from Company "B" responded to reports from Post No. 8 (southwest corner of airfield) of movement, noises, and sound of rifle bolts being closed to their direct front. Although the squad leader reported no contact. It is very likely that this action drove away any hostile individuals. The same general area has been the site of many incidents this month.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTSPART IIIEncl

- 1 ✓ S-1 Journal - 010400H through 301930H July 1965
- 2 ✓ S-2 Journal - 010001H through 312400H July 1965
- 3 ✓ S-3 Journal - 010001H through 312400H July 1965
- 4 ✓ S-4 Worksheet - 1-31 July 1965
- 5 ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Summary of Verbal Order issued at 010400H July 1965 by
Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines
- 6 ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 5-65
- 7 ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 6-65 (Summary of Verbal Order)
- 8 ✓ 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 7-65 (Summary of Verbal Order)
- 9 ✓ Weekly Operations Overlay Report for periods:
 - ✓ 9-01 27 June - 3 July 1965
 - ✓ 9-02 4-10 July 1965
 - ✓ 9-03 11-17 July 1965
 - ✓ 9-04 18-24 July 1965
 - ✓ 9-05 25-31 July 1965

SECRET

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS

S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Bn, 9th Mar 3d Mar Div (Rein), FMF

Organization

1 July 1965

31 July 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, L, T, F
IN	OUT				
0400			010400	OPENED JOURNAL	
0400			010400	PFC BUTLER, R. E. 2107326 PFC VANN, L. M. 1984466 PFC COX, W. R. 2044080 wounded in action and evacuated to C & C Hospital	
0500			010500	LCpl HERNANDEZ, F. admitted to BAW	
0800			010800	PFC COX, W. R. 2044080 to sk Clark AFB P. I.	
1345			011345	Joined Capt STODDART, E. R. LCpl BRILEY, A. E. Cpl MOFFITTE, W. T. Sgt RAMOS, F. A. to HAS Co fordu LCpl CLUGSTON, H. A. LCpl COLLINS, J. E. LCpl METRAS, C. F. to "A" Co fordu Cpl ATCHLEY, J. M. Cpl BARNES, R. I. LCpl ADAMS, T. D. LCpl BRADLEY, M. B. LCpl CARPENTER, B. LCpl LAND, D. W. LCpl LOGUE, F. R. LCpl MURROW, R. B. to "B" Co fordu Sgt SCOTT, D. A. Sgt STEWARD, W. A. Cpl DENLEY, W. L. Cpl EAKMAN, L. C. Cpl FAULKENBERRY, C. M. Cpl GURNEY, A. C. LCpl HAMPTON, R. L. Cpl PULTAN, J. L. to "C" Co fordu Sgt FRANKLIN, C. F. Cpl FLISS, N. J. Cpl GALLEGOS, R. Cpl GUTHERT, J. C. Cpl HENDRICK, M. C. Cpl LUJAN, J. A. LCpl KAISER, DD D.	

PAGE NO 1

(CLASSIFICATION)

Encl #1

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS

S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Bn, 9th Mar 3d Mar Div (Rein), FME

Organization

1 July 1965

31 July 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SLR NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1615			021615	Cpl DARNELL, M. J. to TAD 3dMTBn for a period of 30 days	
0800			030800	Sgt FILLER, J. P. 1540704 Sgt SKILLS, J. H. 1296975 Sgt BROWN, C. 1595154 Sgt MCDANIELS, H. E. 1813461 dr tr to Senior Advisor I Corps Security Detachment fordu	
0900			030900	Capt MARADA, J. P. fr H&S Co to "C" Co fordu Cancellation of orders	
1200			051500	Joined PFC MCPADDEN, O. L. fr sk Sub Unit # 1 to "B" Co fordu	
1700			051700	Joined LCpl CROGAN, R. F. PFC LABERDEE, C. R. to "A" Co fordu PFC MONTOYA, R. Jr. PFC PESENECKER, T. W. to "B" Co fordu LCpl DECUBELLIS, T. A. Pvt DANIELS, B. R. to "C" Co fordu LCpl CRIPE, T. M. PFC LACEFIELD, W. Jr. to "D" Co fordu	
0800			060800	LCpl EDGEKOSKI, G. A. 2046362 LCpl BENNET, A. 2035850 LCpl HOLMES, R. W. 2022983 dr tr to Senior Advisor I Corps Security Detachment fordu	
1640			061640	Joined 1stLt MANGHAM, J. M. from TAD MAW MCAS Iwakuni fordu to H&S Co	
1730			061730	Joined LCpl MCCORMICK, J. H. to "C" Co fordu	
0800			070800	LCpl FORD, R. A. 2044056 LCpl GRINNEL, G. C. 2042644 dr tr to Senior Advisor I Corps Security Detachment fordu	

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS

S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Bn, 9th Mar 3d Mar Div (Rein), FMP
Organization

1 July 1965

31 July 1965

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0800			070800	LCpl ZIMMERMAN, R. L. 2058826 LCpl GIRTON, D. S. 2044072 dr tr to Senior Advisor I Corps Security Detachment fordu	
1400			071400	Joined 1st Lt MATTIACE, J. M. SSgt BARRETT, R. H. Cpl BEEM, G. P. LCpl BERQUIST, T. R. PFC BORSKI, R. L. LCpl CARRIGG, L. R. Cpl CHENOWETH, D. L. Cpl FLANNIGAN, R. L. LCpl FOGUS, R. V. LCpl KIDD, D. M. Sgt NORRIS, L. PFC TAGLIATELA, R. F. Cpl THOMMES, D. E. PFC THOMAS, M. B. PFC THORNTON, J. F. LCpl ANDERSON, E. L. HM3 STEMPLEWSKI, S. A. HN WHERMEISTER, J. G. from Sub Unit #1 to H&S Co fordu PFC ABBOT, J. A. PFC DILLER, B. G. Cpl DRESCH, E. F. Sgt DYER, R. E. PFC LETENDRE, G. A. PFC RICHARDSON, J. W. PFC TEMPLE, F. E. Sgt VELASQUEZ, E. Jr. SSgt KRUK, F. V. from Sub Unit # 1 to "A" Co fordu PFC BOWERS, T. PFC DIENER, D. A. PFC EVANS, D. R. Cpl GOCHANOUR, B. C. PFC GROCHOLSKI, G.W. from Sub Unit # 1 to "B" Co fordu	

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS

S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Bn, 9th Mar 3d Mar Div (Rein), FME

Organization

1 July 1965

31 July 1965

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, C, T, F
IN	OUT				
1400			071400	<p>PFC KNARR, P. L. PFC LONG, L. C. III Pvt MOONEY, E. H. Sgt MOYER, R. M. Cpl STEWARD, C. D. Sgt WRIGHT, D. L. Pvt WRIGHT, G. N. Cpl ZANDER, L. E. from Sub Unit # 1 to "B" Co fordu PFC BARTON, A. J. PFC BURGESS, E.E. Sgt GOLLER, R. L. PFC MCALL, D. L. PFC ROSENAU, J. P. from Sub Unit # 1 to "C" Co fordu Sgt BENNET, R. L. PFC COOKE, J. D. PFC HEALY, J. K. PFC KELLY, L. E. Cpl KOENER, L. C. PFC O'RIELLY, M. W. LCpl PURCELL, D. L. Sgt RING, E. R. PFC SCHAAP, J. I. PFC SCHECK, M. L. Cpl SPRADLIN, T. C. Cpl STACHELEK, D. F. Cpl VENY, J. from Sub Unit # 1 to "D" Co fordu</p>	
0800			080800	<p>LCpl LAIRD, J. W. 2045782 Cpl ALBITRE, L. F. 1989605 LCpl SAFFELL, R. L. 2028261 LCpl LANE, M. V. 2022948 LCpl BENTLEY, B. E. 2058791 LCpl HOWELL, R. M. 2058086 LCpl RUBEN, H. W. 2021089 LCpl SHOCKLEY, P. M. 2036781 LCpl SMITH, D. G. 2058763 Cpl HANSEN, B. C. 2029083 dr tr to Senior Advisor I Cosps Security Detachment fordu</p>	

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section
 Unit or Staff Section
 1st Bn, 9thMar 3dMarDiv (Rein), FMF
 Organization
 1 July 1965 31 July 1965
 Open Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
 (CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SUR NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, E, T, F
IN	OUT				
0800			080800	Cpl SIMISTER, J. F. 2035817 LCpl SCARONI, A. L. 2062755 LCpl SEITZ, B. C. 2049450 Cpl ROBINSON, D. H. 2042567 LCpl BLAKE, J. T. 2053725 2053725 LCpl FEDANZO, R. C. 2051188 LCpl GALLANT, J. A. 2060872 LCpl LUCHT, E. T. 2054189 LCpl SCHUBERT, R. L. 2049996 LCpl HEAD, R. L. 2053702 LCpl HAWKINS, A. D. 2051204 LCpl MOSMER, R. D. 2058853 LCpl LAMBRICH, E. J. 2062757 LCpl HAYDEN, D. D. 2050041 LCpl JOHNSON, E. E. 2058854 LCpl HARPSTER, R. M. 2051417 LCpl NELSON, T. A. 2018740 dr tr to Senior Advisor I Corps Security Detachment fordu	
1700			081700	Joined GySgt MORRISON, A. to "B" Co fordu	
1800			081800	Pvt GEHRIS, R. E. 2096923 2096923 to sk C & C Hospital	
0930			090930	2nd LT CONNELL, G. M. 089342 to TAD RPS School Yokosuka Japan fordu	
1000			111000	LCpl RATCLIFF, R. 2019320 dr tr by SR to Corpus Christi Texas	
1300			111300	MSgt SIKORSKI, L. J. 314776 dr tr to Sub Unit #2 HqBo HqBn fordu w/BnMess	
1300			111300	GySgt RUCKER, J. C. 653670 dr tr to CO, 1st Bn, 4thMar fordu	
1300			111300	SSgt BARRETT, R. H. 1080247 dr tr to 3dEngBn fordu	

PAGE NO. 5

CONFIDENTIAL
 (CLASSIFICATION)

①

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS

S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Bn, 9thMar 3dMarDiv (Rein), FME

Organization

1 July 1965

31 July 1965

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, C, T, F
IN	OUT				
1300			111300	SSgt HOOK, F. G. 1099400 dr tr to CO Sub Unit # 2 Hq Co Hq Bn fordu	
1300			111300	Sgt MOYER, R. M. 1575597 dr tr to CO Sub Unit # 1 Hq Bn Hq Bn fordu w/G-3	
1600			111600	Sgt NORRIS, L. 635904 dr tr to Sub Unit # 2 Hq Co Hq Bn fordu	# 2 Hq Co Hq Bn
0600			120600	PFC BURGESS, E. E. TAD to CG, 3dMarDiv (Rear) for a period of (10) days	
1330			121330	LCpl MCKENZIE, D. D. 2058779 Cpl REMMERS, K. L. 2057890 PFC STIRLING, E. L. 2097654 USMC "B" Co KIA Sgt MINEHART, R. 1522495 LCpl METOYER, D. L. 2118126 PFC DIPBOYE, R. 2108376 PFC HONOLD, D. C. 2082644 USMC "B" Co WIA	
0800			150800	Capt HOMER, E. A. 072634 Cpl HASHBARGER, L. J. 2043848 LCpl WYATT, J. E. 2050114 dr tr to HqCo 9thMar this Div fordu	
0900			150900	LCpl HUDSON, S. L. to sk C&C Hospital	
1000			151000	EMt STEPLEWSKI, S. A. to TAD USNH Yokosuka conn med matters reevaluation	
0800			160800	Cpl MCLEOD, L. A. 2049427 PFC SHERVILLE, A. J. 2090685 LCpl PURCELL, D. L. 2043995 LCpl COSSETTE, L. E. 2023016 LCpl MOXON, J. R. 2107185 dr tr to 3dServBn this Div fordu	
0900			160900	Pvt HAYES, D. V. 2059211 SCM dtd 3Jul65 Awd to be cnf at hard labor for 30 days and red to Pvt.	

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS

S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Bn, 9th Mar 3d Mar Div (Rein), EME
Organization

1 July 1965

31 July 1965

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SLR NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1315			161315	Joined LCpl OWENS, J. D. to "B" Co fordu	
0800			170800	LCpl RIDGEWAY, J. C. 2058889 SCM dtd 7Jul65 red to PFC	
0900			170900	PFC ROBERTS, K. G. 2075002 SCM appr and ordered executed Sent to forfeit \$60 per month for 1 month	
1300			171300	Cpl DARNELL, M. J. fr TAD 3dMTBn this div to H&S Co fordu	
1500			171500	Joined PFC WOTEN, J. P. to H&S Co fordu	
1600			171600	EN SUND, D. M. 5952472 Non judicial punishment imposed under Art 15 UCMJ to forfeit 7 days pay	
0800			180800	Lt MEERDINK, G. 086741 dr tr to Sub Unit # 2 HqCo HqBn this div fordu as ADC to BGen KARCH	
0830			180830	Cpl LARKIN, J. C. 1685843 dr tr to Senior Advisor I Corps Security detachment fordu	
1400			181400	Joined Lt CONNELL, G. M. from Tad RPS School Yokosuka Japan	
1300			191300	GySgt GUNDERSON, E. G. to sk USAF Hospital Clark AFB P. I.	
1500			191500	LCpl METRAS, C. F. 2026700 SCM of 17Jul65 appr by CA act red to PFC	
1530			191530	LCpl SMITH, H. M. 2036567 SCM appr by CA act sent to forfeit \$105 for 1 mo	

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERSS-1 SectionUnit or Staff Section1stBn, 9thMar 3dMarDiv (Rein), FMFCite 172813071 July 196531 July 1965OpenClosed

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SLR NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1600			191600	Joined PFC SCHUBERT, R. L. to "C" Co fordu	
1800			191800	Joined PFC BUTLER, C. R. fr sk	
0800			200800	Lt MCHENRY, R. G. tr fr "A" Co to "D" Co fordu	
0930			200930	Lt MOORE, W. O. Jr. 089051 dr tr to Sub Unit # 4 HqCo HqBn 3dMarDiv fordu w/ Guerilla Warfare School	
1300			201300	GySgt MCCONNELL, C. F. tr fr "D" Co to H&S Co fordu	
1500			201500	PFC GRIEGO, R. G. to sk Clark AFBH P. I.	
0800			210800	GySgt DESHOTEL, R. dr tr to Sub Unit # 4 HqCo HqBn 3dMarDiv fordu w/ Guerilla Warfare School	
0830			210830	Sgt STONE, C. D. dr tr to HqCo thas Div fordu	
0900			210900	HM3 LAWSON, D. L. dr tr to FMFPAC Transient Facility CamButler FFT CONUS	
0800			220800	HMC SMITH, H. J. 3515427 dr tr CONUS	
1300			221300	Joined HN BACOLA, M. J. HN BAGROSKY, J. L. HN BELL, R. M. HN BLAIR, THOMAS B. HN BOGGS T. L. to H&S Co fordu	

JOURNAL

~~HEADQUARTERS~~ ~~S-1 Section~~~~Unit or Staff Section~~~~1st Bn, 9th Mar, 3dMarDiv (Rein), FMF~~~~Ct 812210~~~~1 July 1965~~~~31 July 1965~~~~Oper~~~~J 00 d~~

(CLASSIFICATION)

IN	OUT	SN No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN I S, P, F
1400		261400 271400		Joined Sgt R. S. ARABIAN fr Sub Unit #4 HqCo, HqBn for du with H&SCo	
0800		280800		Captain G. W. HINTZ to TAD , Japan comm w/Air Matters	
0900		280900		Dr Tr Major J. L. O'TOOLE to ABDB fordu	
1600		281600		Dr Tr PFC S. HUDSON by SR w/sk to UASF Kue Hospital, Sub Unit #4, HqCo, HqBn 3dMarDiv (Rear)	
0900		290900		Dr Tr Sgt FRANKLIN to 3dMarDiv(Fwd) for du with Division Clubs	
1700		291700		Jd Cpl J. M. GRAVITT fr Sub Unit #4 HqCo, HqBn, 3dMarDiv(Rear) fordu w/H&S	
1400		301400		PFC C. E. WATKINS returned fr 20 days leave (Humanitarian Reasons)	
1930		301930		Jd SSgt H. H. FEAR fr 2/9 fordu w"B"Co	

JOURNAL

219-GS (REV 5-63)
EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

010001H July 65

011700H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0020			Wire	ID/I3 Two rds of M-14 fire heard in ID sector. One hand illum thrown. Two bursts of auto wpn fire heard, approx 18-20 rds heard. 81mm illum fired, beginning at 0023. Two rds of M-79 HE fired. Targets for all fire were two VC suspects approx 50 meters to front. Upon first firing, subjects fled to treeline 300 meters to NE. All fire was friendly, no incoming fire.	S,C3
0030			Comment	Illum halted to allow investigation squad to get ready and conserve 81 illum.	S,C3
0035			Comment	Illum began again	S,C3
0043			Comment	Illum halted. Squad restd completely negative results. Total of 18 81 illum fired, with two duds and one parachute failure.	S
0125			Comment	Possible mortar fire at airfield. Many explosions including secondary explosions.	S,C3
0132			Wire	IC/I3 Rptd above and that two C-130 and one F-102 aircraft have been completely destroyed.	S,C3
0136			Wire	C3/I3 C3 notified us that IB and ID would probably be sent to airfield.	S
0155			Wire	IC/I3 Post #1 rpts flash believed to be mortar firing on 1100 MA about 1000 meters away.	S,C3
0245			Wire	IC/I3 Post #1 rpts signal light in front of Post #2.	S,C3
0255			Wire	IC/I3 Addenda to 0247 MSG. All injuries believed to be result of rocket or recoilless rifle fire on bunker. Bunker was partially destroyed. PFC BUTLER, PFC COX, AND PFC JANN are names of injured Marines.	S
0332			Wire	C3/I3 Interrogation on action at AFB being checked and found out to be caused by hand grenades and demo.	S,I5
0333			Comment	I5 stated that action was mortar fire as far as can be determined, at this time.	S
0336			Wire	C3/I3 C3 wants complete check of perimeter for possible penetration routes.	S,I5

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

Encl #2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M" posted on situation map "S" circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled 'Incidents, Messages Orders

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

C 219 65 (REV 5 63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

010001H July 65

012400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0337			Comment	I5 said perimeter check could be made if we could procure an air force floodlight trailer unit.	S,C3
0346			Wire	I6/I3A Regt rec rpt from Marine WO of sighting of approx 20 people in area throwing demo at planes, during mortar attack.	S
0350			Wire	I5/I3 I5 rptd that first rds landed near Co "A" billeting area and were walked toward air strip.	S,C3
0359			Wire	C3/I3 C3 rptd that Capt from St Joe met two WO's who said they had seen 24 people in vic of aircraft that were destroyed. C3 req we send investigation team into area to get evidence (duds etc)	S
0401			Wire	IC/I3 It appears that bunker at Post #5 was hit by a small piece of ordinance.	S,C3
0410			Wire	C3/I3 One AF man killed by concussion type grenade. PK-56 magazine in ACFT area also. Be especially alert for crowds inside perimeter.	S,IS
0501			Wire	I5/I3 I5 rptd he has fragments of what he thinks are 81mm mortar rds.	S
0532			Wire	IC/I3 Hole in perimeter fence found between Posts #4 and #5, at GC015740 on 1:2,500 map	S,C3
0622			Wire	IC/I3 Post #5 rptd several people pointing at and looking at bush approx 50 meters to front of Post. IC req permission to sent ten men out to investigate.	S,C3
0945			Wire	IC/I3 Patrol sent out from Post #5 has returned. They found much blood on the ground there and approx four blood trails leading away from bush to east.	S,C3
1700			011700H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when, how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are 'M', posted on situation map, 'S', circulated to unit staff, 'I', information disseminated to troops or subordinate units 'F', filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219-GS (REV 5-63)
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1/9

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

011700H July 1965 021700H July 1965

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1700			011700H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	2230		Wire	I3/C3 Post #11 rpts both sides exchanged shots. No casualties. Two illum grenades thrown.	S,C3
2305			Wire	IC/I3 Req for aircraft illum at 2250. S,C3 2300 illum req for Posts #2 & #4. Move illum 500 meters east. Light seen 200 meters in front of IC CP. Mortar fire causing flash, permission given to fire M79 at target. Req to move illum 50 meters. 2320 Post #4 is receiving WP & small arms fire. Post #4 rptd mortar fire 300 meters out at 2315. Mortar located in front of Posts #4 and #5. 2330 req for illum. Post #20 2331, I6 gave order to drop four flares. XXXX instead of two. 2332 Post #4 received mortar fire also req of further north on flares. 2332 second mortar rd hit. Coord of mounted weapon in front of IC. 016748 GC 2350 mounted weapon no longer seen. 0015 flares terminated.	S,C3
0020			Wire	IX/I3 VC rptd by Post #4. Post #4 told by I6 to take VC under fire.	S,C3
0025			Wire	IX/I3 VC on Post #4 taken under fire by Post #4.	S,C3
0030			Wire	IX/I3 Suspected personnel pinned down between Posts #2, number of personnel undetermined. Req to fire M79, one rd of M79 was fired.	S,C3
0035			Wire	IX/I3 Negative results from M79.	S,C3
0055			Wire	IX/I3 CP Bravo has seen people and reqs illum. They have been taken under small arms fire.	S,C3
0112			Wire	C3/I3 C3 reqs to know how many incoming S rds at CP Bravo.	
0115			Wire	I3/C3 One rd was accidentally fired from an Air Force sentry walking on an adjacent Post.	S,C3
0225			Wire	IX/I3 Illum called for on south end of runway.	S
0228			Wire	Illum called for on concentration 202 three people seen. Negative results from from illum.	S,C3
0303			Wire	Illum called for on concentration 203 one rd fired, negative results.	S,C3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)

BEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

 ~~$s=2, 1/9$~~

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~011700H July 1965 021700H July 1965~~

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830			Wire	IC/I3 Req permission to send out a patrol of two squads to investigate activity in front of Posts #1 - #5.	S
	0835		Wire	I3/C3 Repeat of above message.	S
1225			Wire	C3/I3 Crater Analysis Team is on Post #5. Req someone from I3 come down and show them where last night's mortar rds landed.	S, F
1245			Wire	RC/I3 Post #4 rptd they found a WP hand grenade dud about 20 yards from their position.	S, C3
1700		021700H		JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what where, when how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)
EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

021700H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

031700H July 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1700			021700H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1810			Wire	IC/I3 Post #4 rpts two groups of men (Viet civilians) appear to be digging and one group has three silver tubes. They are located approx 400 meters from him at 1000 MA.	S,C3
	1812		Wire	I3/C3 rptd above entry and req permission to send a squad to investigate. Urgency was req in view of the approaching darkness.	S
1820			Wire	C3/I3 Permission granted to send out squad. Squad departed at 1822.	S,IC
1820			Wire	IC/I3 Post #2 1stLt FOWLES rpts two people in front of Post #4. He thinks they are moving ammo boxes.	S
2000			Wire	IC/I3 Patrol left from Post #1, sent to Post #5. 300 meters out of perimeter they spotted one group of seven people(men) in civilian clothing moving rapidly. As the squad approached Post #3 another group of six men were seen moving rapidly to the south of the patrol. The patrol itself could not see good because of the foliage. The patrol found a primer or part of a shell from a 75mm RR. These men had no arms but were suspicious because of the running. The patrol returned to the perimeter at 1930.	S
2030			Messenger	PDIA rptd 100 to 150 people on side of road outside Dog Patch. People apparently evacuating from Dog Patch. There were only a few stragglers going into Dog Patch. The general flow of traffic was to outside the town.	S
2040			Wire	C3/I3 C3 called for an interpreter and four other men to investigate above incident. ARVN Lt KWAN was summoned.	S
2045			021800	Marine Capt CROFT 1st MAW rptd that approx 60 men converged on a house 1500 meters to left front of Post #1. Women and children left house and area when men arrived. Air wing had men in tower and could see the movement.	S
2045			Wire	Informed 1stLt HARTMAN that patrols will be operating outside the perimeter	S

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

107
COM
MP
INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section **QST800**

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group or smaller unit

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M- posted on situation map "S", circulated to unit staff "T" information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)
EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

021700H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

031700H July 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				and perimeter guards should use extreme caution.	
2046			Wire	Capt TAYLOR rptd at coord 019745 people S moving all belongings, even tearing down their houses, at south end of runway.	
2047			Wire	IC/I3 At Posts #4 it was rptd through Air Force channels that people were moving around and digging in.	S
2100			021830	Post #1 (Air Wing men in tower) rpt two men digging trench approx 200 meters to their front.	S
2100			Wire	VC Bn or Co rptd across the river moving north rpt unconfirmed.	S
2130			Wire	VC suspected north of CP. '81's fired illum, unconfirmed rpt of seven VC picked up on SID.	S
2207			Wire	St John will be searching out area with dogs.	S
2220			Radio	PD 24 is receiving sniper fire at runway.	S
2225			Wire	More weapons firing camp blacked out	S
2230			022100	"C" Co CP receiving fire, moved to a new location further to the rear behind the Co lines.	S
2305			022300	Post #8 receiving one rd of small arms fire.	S
2400			Comment	Recon patrol rptd back in neg results.	S
0130			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts hearing small arms fire to his left front approx 200 to 400 meters from perimeter.	S
0635			Wire	I34/I3 Search group checked sector of perimeter where sightings of men were rptd last night. returned with neg results.	S,C3
1140			Wire	IC/I3 Post #1 rpts roof of house moving it is setting at about 1300 400 m out.	S,F,C3
1205			Wire	IC/I3 Post #1 rpts roof of house moving again. Post #6 rpts a roof or door being carried through rice paddies.	S,C3
1400			Wire	IA/I3 rpt six men wearing black pajamas seen entering house 500 meters to rt front of Post #20. Two of these men were carrying rifles.	S,C3
1450			Wire	C2/I3 HOA AN Liaison Officer expects increase in overt VC activity on 4 July 65.	S

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

②

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are 'M' posted on situation map, 'S', circulated to unit staff, 'T', information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, 'F', filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled Incidents, Messages, Orders

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

219 GS (REV 5 63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~021700H July 65~~ ~~031700H July 65~~

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1500			Wire	C2/I3 Da Nang Special Sector checked on six VCS. They were popular forces.	S
1500			Wire	TA/I3 Two men left house without arms.	
1615			Wire	IC/I3 Post #4 rpts five men 200 meters to direct front. At least two are armed. Two wearing utility type uniforms, one in Khaki type uniform, and two in civilian clothes. Believed to be ARVN.	S,C3
1625			Wire	IC/I3 Post #7 rpts heavy amount of dark smoke coming from near building 500 meters out. No fire seen.	S,C3
1700			031700H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what where, when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents Messages Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

A 219 GS (REV 5-63)

EDS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1stBn. 9thMar S-2

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

031700H July 65

032400H July 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1700			031700H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1730			Wire	IC/I3 Post #5 rpts that there are families packing up and leaving in front of his Post.	S,C2,C3	
1745			Wire	IC/I3 Post #2 rpts that directly in front 50 meters out, four people seem to be putting up an antenna.	S	
1805			031805	RWA5/RW Villagers in front of "A" Co position at north end of runway are digging holes in front of their houses apparently for protection.	S,F,C3,C2	
1830			Wire	IC/I3 Lt ROBBINS rpts that out in of Posts #4 there are approx 20 men dressed in black carrying boxes and digging holes.	S,C3,C2	
1915			Wire	IC/I3 Posts #4 rpt people tearing down their houses and moving.	S,C3,C2	
1916			Wire	C2/I3 Vietnamese workers at Air Force side of airfield didn't come to work tonight. Shove 2 investigating. Will rpt.	S,F	
2010			Wire	I3C/I3 ARTY FO up on hill 268 rpts that there are no lights on in the village, on south end of runway.	S,C3	
2155			Wire	IC/I3 Post #2 rpts two men out in front of his Post 175 meters out at 1100 MA. Post #19 rpts small arms fire distance and MA unknown.	S,C3	
2325			Wire	IB/I3 Suspected movement to front. One hand illum, one M-14 rd and one 81mm illum gave neg results.	S,C3	
2400			062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment air group or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section.

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c Serial No. Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "TV", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file.

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)

EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

042400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0245			Comment	IB saw a man on the road in front of Irontree position. An illum grenade was thrown, and a shot fired with neg results.	S
0515			Wire	IA/I3 Post #22 saw two men. Illum was thrown, ran.	S
1025			Wire	IC/I3 CP Bravo rpts one ARVN came through gate going toward Post #21. He passed water point and stopped near rice paddy, camouflaged his bicycle, made a lean-to to camouflage himself, and started digging. He dug up 2.75 in rocket containers. He had hammer, chisel, and wire cutters. Air Force was called and picked the man up. Further info available at Ext 6110.	S,C3
1045			Wire	IC/I3 People have dug up 10 caskets since 0800 and are carrying them to village 300 meters away.	S
1115			Wire	IA/I3 Posts #17, #17A, & #18 rpt people digging up caskets, carrying them around. Observation somewhat difficult as to their intentions, however, in one instance casket was dug up, laid on ground, covered with a blue cloth for a few minutes, then picked up and carried both to village.	S,C3
1125			Wire	IC/I3 Post #7 rpts a small fire fight 300 meters to front on a 275° MA. Only audible, not visible.	S
1217			Wire	IC/I3 IC rpts sentries on Posts #4-#5 heard a rifle shot at 160° MA, 400 meters out.	S
1325			Wire	IC/I3 Post #4 rpts men dressed in ARVN S uniforms taking pictures of his position taking pictures also of airfield. C3A informed us to get them out of there.	S
1535			Comment	Two VCS brought in by IB. Both were young men without ID cards. One was closely observing a sniperscope. Both interviewed by ARVN Liaison Officer. ARVN LO recommended further evacuation to Crowd.	S,C3
1925			Comment	One more VCS approached IB perimeter talking Viet and showing ID card.	S,C3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

②

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section.

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

219 GS (REV 5 63)

217 65 (REV 3 68)
EDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

040001H July 65

04.2400H July 65

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are 'M', posted on situation map, 'S', circulated to unit staff, 'T', information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, 'F', filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)

EDGES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar.

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and Hour)

TO (Date and hour)

050001H July 65

052400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
0001			050001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1135			Wire	IA/I3 Rpts activity 300 meters to front midway between Posts #15 and #16. Ten civilians clearing brush ten min prior to this four or five civilians were building something. Sentry unable to determine construction. Building has secured and brush clearing is going on now.		S
1710			Wire	C2/I3 The Generals jeep driver was fired on three times at coord 992738 at 1630H.		S
1745			Wire	IC/I3 Post #13 rpts fire in front of his Post, brush and buildings burning. Capt Shubert notified fire dept.		S
2150			Wire	IA/I3 Post 17A rpts SA fire direct front 1500 meters out.		S,C3
2207			Wire	IC/I3 Post rpts that between Posts #20 and #21 two trip flares went off. No movement observed, believed to have been set off by a dog.		S
2340			Wire	IA/I3 Post #15 rpts group of what appears to be flashlights approx 1000 meters to his front moving from rt to lt (North to South).		S,C3
0000			052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled, "Incidents Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

219 GS (REV 5 63)
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE	
Da Nang	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060000H July 65	062400H July 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			060001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1115			061115H	RW14B/RW Encountering SA fire, air on station. Req resupply for 100 men of C-Ration.	S,F,14	
1520			Comment	RW14B/SO We are receiving SA fire.	S	
1535			Comment	RWD/SO Enemy encountered south of RWD. We are now in pursuit of 20 men, we have no casualties.	S	
2030			Wire	IA/I3 RA2 patrol fired on leaving IP at Post #21. Approx two rds were fired from across the pond to the north west.	S,C3	
2035			Wire	C3/I3 Major MEYERS, Da Nang Special Sector, rpts there will be an attack on the airfield tonight. Rpts from AF are the same. Also all of the Viet clubs are closed. Claymore mines have been set by VC outside fence north of airfield. Number and location unknown. Expected Hieu Duc District Hqts.	S	
	2038		Wire	I3/IA Recall RWA2 patrol immediately, to perimeter. Have patrol resume positions in perimeter.	S,C3	
2040			Wire	C3/I3 Claymores are not emplaced adjacent to airfield, they are north of airfield vic of GS 9579, and are awaiting transportation to Da Nang city complex to be used for sabotage and terrorism, (source is DSS F-6).	S	
2400			062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

- (1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center
- (2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

- (1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center
- (2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when, how, and who
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map "S", circulated to unit staff "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63) -
EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

070001 H July 65

072400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0603			Wire	IA/I3 Post #16 spotted a man running with a weapon 300 yds from his Post.	S,C3
0730			Wire	IA/I3 Patrol is now back in area, neg results. C3 req by this patrol to check out 0603 entry. One rd of SA fire was rptd by patrol. Distance and direction could not be determined.	S,C3
1220			Wire	IA/I3 Post #21 rpts three men running out of village ahead of a patrol about 75 meters to his rt front. All wearing civilian clothes and all had objects in hand. Because of distance, it could not be determined if these objects were weapons. Patrol was RWAl.	S,C3
1430			Wire	IC/I3 RWCl patrol rpts at GC 024745 they found what appears to be a bivouac area and 36 empty 81mm canisters. Req permission to further search area.	S,C3
	1435		Wire	I3/C3 Above info was passed to them. Permission to search area was req and received.	S
1440	1440		Wire	I3/IC Permission granted to further search area.	S
1525			Wire	IC/I3 The search of village turned up 782 gear, 1 clip of 7.62 ammo and 16 empty 81mm canisters.	S
1900			Wire	C2/I3 The password has been compromised to code 95.	S
2015			Wire	IC/I3 Post #4 rpts SA fire 1200 MA at a distance of 800 meters.	S
2025			Wire	IC/I3 Post #7 rpts spotting one tracer rd fired in a southerly direction from approx 700 meters from Post.	S
2045			Comment	Post #11 rpts four people spotted on a rooftop, after dark they were spotted through a sniper scope and still were on the roof. This time under ponchos and obviously observing the airstrip.	
2115			Wire	IC/I3 Post #7 rpts seeing a man approx 200 meters out running parallel to perimeter with a sniper scope. Also spotted was tracer fire at Post #5 in a southerly direction 1800 MA.	S
2400			072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

- (1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

- (2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

- (1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

- (2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time-group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

- (1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known
- (2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

- f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

- a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents Messages, Orders"

- b Closing Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)

EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

082400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001	0010		080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
			Wire	IC/C3 Follow up to explosion on Post #8. Witness rpts debris went as high as telephone pole. Explosion believed to be land mine. Area illum but crater can't be seen. Further investigation at Daylight.	S,C3
0025			Wire	IC/I3 Post #5 rpts auto fire due S, down by river.	S,C3
0100			Comment	Follow up to entry 072445. Went to hut and found no ARVN troops there. Lights went out and two individuals came out of hut and ran around lt side of hut. Voices were heard inside. Sentry on Gate #12. Rptd seeing six trk loads of troops approx 30 min before arrival heading north past gate #12.	S,C3
2020			082020	RWC/RW Post #4 rpts a tracer rd fired parallel to his position approx 400 yds to his rt front.	S
2055			Wire	G2/I3 From senior advisor of I Corps, Two battalions of VC are located south of Da Nang, one battalion located west of Da Nang, with a mission to attack. Also, one battalion at Khai Dong south of Marble Mt. Two Co's at Hoa Vang and one battalion west of Hoa Vang.	S
2140			082140	RWC/RW Post #6 rpts small arms fire approx 180°. Appears to be coming from river.	S, F,C3
2235			Wire	IA/I3 Post #21 saw two men running to the lt of his position toward grave yard, one man wearing white, the other black. Could not tell if they had arms.	S,C3
2245			082245	RWC/RW Post #6 rpts ground illum approx 600 meters to his lt front 160° MA.	S,F,C3
2400			082400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group or smaller unit

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what where when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map "S", circulated to unit staff "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders, records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)

EDS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

090001H July 65

092400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			090001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0040			Wire	ID/I3 Post #8 rpts movement near his Post. Will throw hand illum, and will advise of results - negative.	S	
0130			Wire	ID/I3 One rd fired between Posts #8 & #9. Will investigate and advise.	S,C3	
0155			Wire	ID/I3 Rd fired between Posts #8 & #9 was fired by troop set in there. He thought he heard movement, threw hand illum, and fired one rd with negative results.	S,C3	
0240			090240H	PD4/PD24 Spotted illum 1500 mls MA 800 meters out.	S	
0250			090250H	PD4/PD24 Hand illum 375 mls MA 100 meters out.	S	
0255			090255H	PD4/PD24 Illum 2650 mls MA 1700 meters out.	S	
0257			090257H	PD4/PD24 Illum spotted, trip flare 400 mls MA 100 meters out.	S	
0302			090302	PD4/PD24 Illum spotted distance 1800 meters out, 3650 mls MA.	S	
2105			Wire	IC/I3 Post #4 rpts tracer rds, green star parachute and a flare, 600 yds on 1000 MA coord 019743.	S,C3	
2400			092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment air group, or smaller unit

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled Incidents, Messages, Orders "

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

219 GS (REV 5 63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~100001~~H July 65

102400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
0001			100001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1505			Wire	IA/I3 Post #18 rpts villagers are digging holes in front of Post about 100 meters out and are pulling up stakes holding tactical wire guarding perimeter.		S,F,C3
	1507		Wire	I3/IA Send a squad sized investigation team out. Send a vehicle to pick up ARVN Liaison Officer.		S
			Wire	IA/I3 Post #20 rpts two men and two women in civilian clothes with no weapons, digging holes 15 meters in front of tactical wire.		S
2400			102400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map "S", circulated to unit staff "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents Messages, Orders

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

219 GS (REV 5 63)

217 03 (REV 9 03)
 EDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

110001H July 65

132400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			110001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0005			110005H	RWB2/RW Someone threw hand illum grenade 150 yd to our west.	S,C3	
0120			Wire	ID/I3 At 0115 1st plt heard two carbines S shots (possibly) approx 250 meters to their front		
0130			110130H	RWB3/RW Believe they are being followed S and will set trap.		
0145			110144H	RWB3/RW Negative on ambush are moving out.	S,C3	
0810			Wire	IA/I3 Post #15 rpts hearing a shot which was fired while the ARVN are trying to chase a man running from them.	S,C3	
0900			Wire	IA/I3 Post #17A rpts hearing one shot out to his lt front.	S,C3	
0940			Wire	IA/I3 Post #17 rpts hearing two shots out to his front.	S,C3	
1910			Wire	IA/I3 Post #7 rpts man in front 170 meters with rifle and does not appear to be an ARVN.	S,C3	
1912			Wire	IA/I3 Post #21 one shot fired over his head.	S,C3	
2000			Wire	IA/I3 Post #17 heard one shot fired from 1000 meters out. Post #21 heard four shots fired from 150 meters out.	S,F,C3	
2118			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts three consecutive illum flares went off about 400 to 500 meters out 1800 MA.	S	
2145			Wire	IA/I3 Patrol RWA2 ran into an ARVN ambush by CP "C". They detoured 100 yds to the lt.	S	
2215			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts a fire fight going on down by the river 1500 meters from his Post 2050 MA EST 004723.	S,C3	
2400			112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

②

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M" posted on situation map, "S" circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F" filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)
EDS 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar	
PLACE	
Da Nang	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H July 65	122100H July 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			120001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0215			120214H	RWA/RW Rptd four rds fired approx 300 yds in front of them at Post #20. Shots were only audible not visible.	S,C3	
0315			Wire	IC/I3 2nd platoon rpts white illum flare 500 meters out on a 100° MA. Platoon located near Post #5.	S	
0415			Wire	IC/I3 2nd platoon rpts seeing a red star cluster to rt front of position near Post #5. Cluster was approx 500 meters out. No azimuth given.	S,C3	
0610			120610H	RWA/RW Lost contact on land line. Single shot fired approx 300 meters in front of position.	S	
0755			120755H	RWA/RW The following info on single shot incident at 0610 320° MA. Incoming or outgoing undetermined. Muzzle flash not seen. Nearest to shot Post #17 direction of fire unknown.	S,F	
1640			Wire	C3/I3 CMR rpts one rd fired from coord 99967462 at 3900 mils MA.	S	
1830			Wire	IA/I3 Post #16 rpts two shots, one from front, down the road, one from 10° from lt. A group of people are standing near the road.	S,C3	
1910			Wire	IA/I3 Post #17A rpts one shot from front, approx 380 yds out. The shot was fired at this Post.	S,C3	
2115			Wire	IA/I3 Two or three shots between Post #20 and #21 to the front, 150 to 200 meters out.	S	
2400			122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

FORM 219 GS (REV 5 63)
USES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

132400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0120			Wire	IA/I3 Post #16 heard four shots to lt front 300 meters out.	S,C3
0128			Wire	IA/I3 1st Squad of 2nd Plt rpts they heard bursts of auto wpns fire and single shots to lt front of Post #19 500 meters out.	S,C3
0425			Wire	IA/I3 Four shots fired to direct front of Post #16, 500 meters out.	S,C3
030			Wire	IA/I3 Post #17A rpts one small arms rd landed 100 meters to lt of Post. Direction of fire unknown but thought to have come from treeline to north.	S
1115			131115H	RWD1/RW Hear gunshots to our front, are going to check it out.	S,C3
1123			131123H	RWD1/RW Checked out gunshots 300 meters to front. No VC are continuing probe.	S,C3
1610			Wire	C2/I3 At 1540H, 9thMar area Recon, rptd two VC Co's have moved into position at coord 925572 and are digging in. New subj. Hoa Bang Liaison Officer at 130900H an Asian rptd three VC Bn's at vic of GC 820650 and 820670. (F/6)	S
1644			131644H	RWD1/RW We are now back in Bn area. IA/I3 Post #17 rpts two shots fired to the front of this Post, 1200 meters out. A kid told Post #17 that it was ARVN doing the shooting.	S,C3
1950			131950H	IB/I3 Rpts seeing a man in civilian clothes with a rifle 200 meters in front of Post #17. Req a squad to investigate. (REQ Granted)	S,C3
2020			Wire	IB/I3 Post #16 rpts hearing a shot fired 1500 meters to its lt front at 2150 MA.	S
2055			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts 10 men moving from east to west at 1800 MA 200 meters from their Post to front.	S,C3
2140			Wire	IA/I3 Rpts Post #17 spotted three 81mm flares.	S,C3
2145			Wire	IA/I3 Rpts two more flares approx 1700 MA to direct front	S,C3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are 'M' posted on situation map 'S' circulated to unit staff, 'E', information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled Incidents Messages, Orders

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority,

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

219-GS (REV 5-63)

EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~130001H July 65~~

~~132400H July 65~~

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)

2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~140001~~H July 65

142400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			140001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0945			Wire	C2/I3 At 140925H District Chief rpts S 320 VC are now at coord 905550, 925550 926538, 900528. All coord are villages. No civilians in area. VC are digging in.		
1620			Wire	IA/I3 Post #16 rpts two families S moving their homes. One is to rt of Post approx 250 meters, and the other to lt approx 150 meters.		
2050			Wire	IA/I3 Post #15 rpts one shot fired S,C3 over his head from 300 to 400 meters out at lt front.		
2000			Wire	IB/I3 Post #6 rpts fire either fuel S,C3 or oil 2000 MA approx one mile out, GC 0071		
2030			Wire	C2/I3 Hoa Duc Liaison Officer rpts S two VC Co's at 957605 and 963600, possible 300 men. Possible to attack Marines at Hoa Thai (no credit rating) Viet searchers are concerned.		
2245			Wire	ID/I3 Lt STONE called and informed S us that Regt is having a fire fight. Flare and 50 to 60 rds of small arms fire.		
2315			Comment	In regards to message 2245, Med Bn, S had fire fight with unknown target. No enemy contact, no fire was returned.		
2400			142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment air group or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) **Unit Journal** Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) **Section Journal** Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) **Unit Journal** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) **Section Journal** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are-made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like-written messages

f **Action Taken** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M" posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a **Summary** A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages Orders

b **Closing** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)
EDS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

~~S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar~~

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

150001H July 65

152400H July 65

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what where when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are 'M' posted on situation map 'S' circulated to unit staff 'T' information disseminated to troops or subordinate units 'F' filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled 'Incidents, Messages, Orders'

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

219 GS (REV 5 63)

217 GS (REV 3 GS)
EDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

160001H July 65

162400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
0001			160001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0105			Wire	IB/I3 Investigation of explosion at Post #6 found to be landmine set off by a dog.	S	
2100			Wire	IB/I3 Post #2 rpts people yelling approx 150 meters out at 1300 MA. Five minutes prior to yelling, lights in front of position went out.	S,C3	
2105			Wire	IB/I3 Post #5 rpts hearing two to three shots approx 100 meters out at 850 MA. Shots sounded like carbine.	S,C3	
2110			Wire	IB/I3 Movement rptd between Posts #7. Illum was thrown with negative results.	S,C3	
2120			Wire	IB/I3 Post #2 rpts two flares approx 500 meters at 1400 MA. Post #3 rpts three flares 500 meters at 1500.	S	
2300			Wire	IA/I3 Post #19 rpts one shot and one illum approx 300 meters lt front of old French bunker, coord 001771.	S,C3	
2310			Wire	IB/I3 Post #6 rpts illum and tracers and flare, at 2000 MA approx 1000-1500 meters out. Tracers moving lt to rt.	S	
2311			162309H	RW#2/RW Have one VCS, req trans on route #1 coord 010779. Notified RW#2 to reenter at Post #19 where trans would be waiting.		
2400			162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are 'M', posted on situation map, 'S', circulated to unit staff, 'T', information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, 'F', filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents Messages, Orders

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

A 219 GS (REV 5-63)

EDS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

170001H July 65	172400H July 65
-----------------	-----------------

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			170001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0210			Wire	IB/I3 Post #6 rpts 81mm illum 2000 meters at 2050 MA.	S, F, C3	
2005			Wire	IA/I3 Post #19 rpts a trip flare went off to direct front of French bunker at Post. No movement or possible cause has been seen.	S	
2040			Wire	IC/I3 2nd Platoon CP (near Post #4) spotted an illum flare approx 800 meters away at 1250 MA.	S	
2055			Wire	IC/I3 2nd Platoon (near Post #4) rpts illum flare 1000 meters out at 1000 MA.	S	
2056			Wire	IC/I3 3d Platoon (near Post #7) rpts two illum flares 1000 meters out at 2000 MA.	S	
2200			Wire	IC/I3 3d Platoon (near Post #7) rpts lights in village in front of Post went out for approx one or two minutes. Right after lights came back on a green star cluster was seen 400 meters out on a 2000 MA. No firing was heard in connection with green star cluster.	S, C3	
2220			Wire	IA/I3 Post #21 rpts a trip flare went off in front of his Post but he saw nothing. Post #20 saw a man run away into village. Troops near Post #20 threw hand illum and saw the man run and jump in a hole in the village in front of Post #21. Sniperscope scanned the area with negative results.	S, C3	
2400			172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

②

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F" filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders, records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

219 GS (REV 5-63)

EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

180001H July 65

182400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0010			Wire	IC/I3 Post #5 rpts two to four SA	S
				rds fired out in front of Post at 225° MA	
0045			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts two people came	S
				up to position on a MA of 160°, stopped	
				and stayed five minutes, got up and	
				walked away. Approx 50 meters from	
				position is where they stopped.	
0048			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts two more people	S
				have joined the two first rptd, and	
				are 50 meters from Post #6.	
0155			Wire	IC/I3 Sniper Scope was brought in to	S
				position. It can now observe three	
				people, one is female, in a house or	
				a three sided structure, believed to	
				be made of concrete. They seem to be	
				moving around with a light. The structure	
				is at 155° MA and 100 meters forward	
				of Post #6.	
0615			Wire	IA/I3 Two rds fired in front of Post	S, C3
				#12, approx 500-600 meters out at 350°	
				MA. One rd was tracer, and sounded like	
				.30 cal., Fire was to NE.	
1950			Wire	IC/I3 Moving from treeline to house	S
				approx 250 meters out at 100° MA.	
				Can't tell if wpns are being carried	
				dress is undetermined.	
2045			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts three shots approx	
				800 meters out at 140° MA. Direction	
				of fire undetermined.	
2400			182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section.

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c Serial No. Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~190001~~H July 65

192400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			190001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1930			Wire	C2/I3 Relayed from Shove. Unconfirmed rpt from MSS of 81mm mortars being put in positions at coord AT967758 and AT978767 with the mission of hitting Da Nang airfield.	S	
1930			Wire	C2/I3 Relayed from Shove: Army Intel I Corps indications are that the VC are setting in mortars within the Da Nang airfield area. Comment. C3 said to take no action.	S	
1955			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts seeing flames bellowing out. Appears to be from a flame thrower. Approx 700 meters out, at 200° MA.	S,C3	
2025			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts two shots fired approx 600 meters out at 175° MA. Rds were tracers and going away from the perimeter.	S,C3	
2130			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts SA fire approx 1500 meters out at 195° MA.	S	
2235			Wire	IA/I3 Post #17A rpts seeing two flares one green and one yellow 3000 meters in front of position at 90° MA.	S,C3	
2250			Wire	IA/I3 Post #16 rpts one yellow flare 4000 meters out at 350° MA.	S,C3	
2328			Wire	IC/I3 Post #20 rpts two green star clusters 200 yds to front.	S,C3	
2400			192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

②

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

219-GS (REV 5-63)

217-03 (REV 3-03)
EDS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE	
-------	--

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

200001H July 65

202400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0348			Wire	IC/I3 1st Plt 3d Sq heard two shots 600 meters out at 130° MA near Posts #2 and #4.	S,C3
0350			Wire	IC/I3 Listening Post rptd one shot 500 meters out, heard only. Another shot also rptd getting closer between Posts #6 and #7. Listening Post also saw a flashlight 250 meters out to lt in treeline.	S,C3
2400			202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

②

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are 'M', posted on situation map, 'S', circulated to unit staff, 'T', information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, 'F', filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled 'Incidents Messages, Orders'

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

A 219 GS (REV 5 63)

EDS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~210001H~~ July 65

212400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			210001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1600			Wire	C3/I2 I Corps Hqtr Via Shove 2. Approx 1300H, VC stopped a public works truck coord BT115490 kidnapped four workers also possibly kidnapped military personnel, shortly afterward. It is req that anyone moving in or thru area to be extra careful, and all aircraft flying in area to observe closely and carefully.		
040			Wire	IC/I3 "C" CP rpts flare 2500 meters at 1000 MA, believed to be artillery.	S	
2107			Wire	IA/I3 Post #16 rpts five shots heard 500 to 600 meters out.	S,C3	
2250			Wire	IC/I3 One rd incoming lt of Post #2, also Post #6 rpts fire fight down by river 1750 MA 1300 meters out	S,C3	
2400			212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) **Unit Journal** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal** Enter time information is received within section.

b Time Out

(1) **Unit Journal** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c Serial No. Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f **Action Taken** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file.

3 Ending

a **Summary** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b **Closing** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)
 EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

220001H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

222400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0325			Wire	IC/I3 Movement rptd near Post #7, about eight men are rptd out about 100 meters. Listening Post also rpts two men to his lt. Will illum area with rifle grenade. Rifle grenade was fired but with negative results.	S
1200			Comment	VCS picked up at coord 013734 at 1045 turned over to 3d ITT. He had ammo boxes, comm wire, and batteries in his possession.	S, C3
2044			Wire	IC/I3 Post #7 rpts AR fire 1800 meters out. AR fire was heard a second time 200 meters out. Both times on a 245° MA.	S
2125			Wire	Shove 2/I3 Unconfirmed rpt from Hieu Duc agent that VC Bn moved from La Chau east to south of airfield. No coord. Bn speaking unknown language. Am trying to get coord now. (GS9667)	S
2315			Comment	One VCS picked up 300 meters west of Post #19 turned over to ITT.	S
2350			Wire	IB/I3 Post #15 rpts a fire fight 450 yds out from Post on a 240° MA.	S
2355			Wire	IC/I3 Post #5 rpts something like a smoke grenade went off 200 meters out from Post, also two rounds were heard 200 meters out on a 200° MA.	S
2400			222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M" posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff "T" information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F" filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders, records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)

EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

230001H July 65

232400H July 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0010			230010H	RWG/RW Captured VCS vic of 007778 at 2315 armed with a carbine, and wearing camouflage utilities with no shoes. He shined a flashlight on patrol from between two huts as they passed by. Suspect had no ID and there are supposed to be no ARVN or PF's in the area. Suspect turned over to ITT at 2345.	S,C3
0026			Wire	IC/I3 Tracer and SA fire 1500 MA and 1000 meters from Post #6.	S,C3
0030			Wire	IB/I3 Post #5 rpts a fire fight 2350 MA 300 yds from Post, rds were only heard.	S,C3
0035			Wire	IC/I3 SA fire 1800 MA 1000 meters from Post #6. Also a green star cluster was sighted.	S,C3
0330			Wire	IC/I3 Post #2 rpts hand illum 100 meters out at 900.	S
2040			Wire	IC/I3 At 2015H 3d plt CP heard three rds 800 meters and 1900 MA. 2017 three rds 800 meters and 1800 from Co CP. 2019 to the 3d plt front 800 meters, MG tracer fire approx coord 013728.	S,F,C3
2050			Wire	IC/I3 Spotting a fire fight 1800 meters south of Post #6 1800 MA (tracers going south east).	S,F,C3
2110			Wire	IC/I3 Another fire fight spotted 1900 meters south of Post #6 at 1800 MA.	S,F,C3
2125			Wire	PYG "A" fwd rpt a large volume of fire (perhaps plt) and flares three miles south west of them approx coord 997748.	S,F,C3
2150			Wire	PYG "A" fwd sighted a large volume of fire approx coord 934738.	S,F,C3
2215			Wire	IC/I3 3d squad 3d plt CP sighted a fire fight 1300 meters and 2000 MA from their position. 2217 semi-auto rifle fire 1200 meters 1800.	S,C3
2230			Wire	IA/I3 Two rds fire 400 yds direct front of Post #17. No MA.	S
2330			Wire	IA/I3 Post #19 heard eight shots SA 500 meters out no MA.	S
2400			232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment air group or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where when, how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S" circulated to unit staff "T" information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

~~S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar~~

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~240001H~~ July 65

242400H July 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			240001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0122			Wire	IC/I3 Post #15 rpts fire fight to his lt front up on hill 268.	S,F	
0230			Wire	Post #6 rpts fire fight approx 1800 meters out at 186° MA. Fight lasted approx two minutes.	S,F	
0234			Wire	IC/I3 Post #4 rpts flare 600 meters out at 90° MA.	S,F	
2050			Wire	IC/I3 Post #1 rpts illum flare 165° MA 800 meters out. Also Post #6 rpts illum flare 175° 600 meters out.	S,S3	
2055			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts SA fire fight down by river 200° MA 600 meters out.	S,S3	
2140			Wire	IC/I3 Post #2 rpts tracers and illum grenade at 90° MA 200 meters out approx GCO08735.	S,S3	
2215			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts two red star clusters at 175° MA 600 meters out, GCO11730.	S,S3	
2225			Wire	IC/I3 OP rpts four men walking in vic Post #5 and #6. They are not armed and are 100 meters out.	S	
2232			Wire	IC/I3 OP rpts another man walking between Posts #5 and #6 100 meters out, not armed.	S	
2258			Wire	IC/I3 OP rpts three men were observed walking back from Post #6 to #5.	S,S3	
2330			Wire	IC/I3 Post #5 rpts three rds SA incoming fire at 175° MA approx 300 meters out.	S,S3	
2352			Wire	IC/I3 In front of Post #5 was heard four strikes of a gong.	S	
2400			242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled Incidents, Messages, Orders

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~250001H July 1965 252400H July 1965~~

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment air group or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information such as what where when how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F" filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled ' Incidents, Messages, Orders

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders, records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)

EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

262400H July 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			260001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0015			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts flare at 210° MA 600 meters out.	S,S3	
0017			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts fire fight 210° MA 1500 meters out.	S,S3	
0103			Wire	IC/I3 Post #5 rpts flashing light signaling at 165° MA 150 meters out in the treeline.	S,S3	
0245			Wire	IC/I3 Post #4 rpts green star cluster 120° 300 meters out. Post #6 rpts one shot heard at 240° MA and 1400 meters out. Post #4 rpts white star at 240° MA and 300 meters out.	S,S3	
0400			Wire	IC/I3 Small arms fire fired over Post #8 20 yds from perimeter, appres 8 rds.	S,S3	
0403			Wire	PA/I3 Rpts Post #8 under sniper fire two tracer rds observed going over top of bunker 100 to 150 meters out 220° MA	S,S3	
0415			Wire	IC/I3 The listening post in front of Post #6 rpts 12 men dressed in black in front of his Post 20 yds and were carrying something and making a lot of noise.	S,S3	
0500			Wire	PA/I3 Post #8 received five rds SA fire, saw no muzzle flash. Also they say they have no sniper scope.	S,S3	
0505			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts hearing six shots at 210° MA and 500 meters out.	S,S3	
2125			Wire	S2/I2 One VC Bn expected to attack airfield on 27 July. With VC Bn will be one VC women Co (White Trees Cow) driving cattle and carrying firewood, and mats to cover weapons. Location of women Co coord 025710 (rated C/4)	S	
2130			Wire	S3/I3 (Origin Hoa Vang Dist) two VC Co's located 017665 with probable mission of attacking 2/9 elements vic Duong Son (1). May be diversionary measure in connection with 2125 entry.	S	
2400			262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date time and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map "S" circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

219 GS (REV 5 63)

217 00 (REV 3 00)
EDS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

270001H July 65

2724001H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0000			270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0306			Wire	ID/I3 "D" CP rpts one incoming rd from southern part of road. One had illum was thrown with negative results.	S
0347			Wire	ID/I3 "D" CP rpts one rd SA fired at CP from across the road approx 60 meters out.	S
1700			Wire	IA/I3 Redwood Foxtrot has entered perimeter at Post #19 with one VCS. Comment. patrol instructed to bring VCS blindfolded to Bn dismount point.	S,S3
1750			Wire	IB/I3 there is an ARVN patrol in front of Post #20 moving towards Post #21.	S,S3
1930			Wire	ID/I3 Two Viet children followed Redwood Delta #3 patrol on bicycles handing out VC pamphlets.	
1930			Wire	PA/I3 Two men on bicycles ringing a bell and causing lights in houses to go on. (Comment. From Wa Bang Dist Hqt, Curfew at Tong Vu Su village is between 2000 and 0600, no signals are given, Viet civilians know of the time set up.) This occurred in front of Posts #9 and #10.	S,S3
2400			272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are 'M', posted on situation map, 'S', circulated to unit staff, 'T', information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, 'F', filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages orders records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5-63)

EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

280000H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

282400H July 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0000			280000H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0440			Wire	PA/I3 1st Plt leader rpts bicycles up and down road ringing bells.	S,S3
1540			Wire	PA/I3 Post #13 rpts an ARVN trooper walked over to fence, passed two boxes over it to Viet civilians standing on the other side. He waited until they had returned into their house then left. He was approx 40 yds from Post #13. The boxes were passed over to some young kids. Empty sand bags were in the boxes. The ARVN quickly left the area.	S,S3
1640			Wire	PA/I3 Post #11 rpts that at 1100 then again at 1300 a man was seen vic coord 99607440 observing ADB prem with field glasses. Man left before investigation force could be dispatched.	S,S3
2000			282000H	RWCl/RW New in small village at coord 992764. Have found 10 bags of rice, 200 lbs each. Three bags half full.	S,S3
2005			282005H	RW2A/RWCl RW2A will be there in 10 minutes. Req fire team meet him on road.	S
2040			282040H	RWCl/RW Have found five more bags of rice.	S,S3
042			Wire	PA/I3 Just received info from 1st Plt CP. unidentified man on bicycle passed in front of their position ringing bell 15 seconds at a time. A 6X6 appeared and parked behind house between Posts #8 and #9. Truck was loaded with bamboo after unloading bamboo, metallic noises were heard.	S,S3
2120			Wire	PA/I3 Rpt on Msg dtd 2042: position of house is approx 50 yds and slightly to rt of Post #9. Now there is little fire in same area, appear to be paper burning.	S,S3
2205			Wire	RW/S3 Individual possessing rice appears to have it legitimately. Rice was not confiscated but will be checked again tomorrow.	S,S3
2345			Wire	ID/I3 Post #1 rptd hearing what sounded like people cutting wire in front of Post. Illum was thrown with negative results.	S,S3
2400			282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what where, when, how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M" posted on situation map "S", circulated to unit staff "T" information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219-GS (REV 5 63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

292400H July 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			290001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0301			Wire	PA/I3 Post #10 one shot fired at Post	S	
				could not tell impact area.		
0900			290900H	RWB1?RW Have 30 yr old suspect with	S	
				no ID. Do you want us to bring him in.		
0915			Wire	IC/I3 Post #7 three people carrying	S,S3	
				two boxes out of cemetery. Boxes were		
				dug up but are not big enough to contain		
				bodies. People are 300 meters to lt		
				front and are still being observed.		
				Comment. Authorized one squad to		
				investigate.		
1010			Wire	IC/I3 Post #8 rpts two viet carrying	S	
				two boxes being pursued by Marines		
				squad. Heading in north direction.		
				Post #8 has lost sight of squad		
1030			Comment	Follow up to MSG dtd 0900. At coord	S,S3	
				008779 suspect was sitting in house		
				with woman. Patrol checked people and		
				suspect couldn't produce ID. Suspect		
				was turned over to Hoa Vang District		
				Headquarters. Suspects name is Trinh		
				Van Lao age 33.		
1112			Comment	A squad was sent to investigate the	S,S3	
				1010 entry, and it was found that the		
				three people were conducting some type		
				of religious ceremony.		
1200			Wire	IA/I3 Post #17 rpts three to four	S	
				men digging in front of his post. The		
				men dug up two boxes three to four		
				feet long and two feet wide. The boxes		
				were covered with a red cloth and		
				loaded onto a cart, the cart then		
				proceeded south.		
1343			Wire	Post #11/I3 He rpts the house he has	S	
				been watching, three women have just		
				entered it.		
1445			Wire	Post #11/I3 Post #9 rpts one Viet	S	
				Marine left the house and walked down		
				a ways and went into an alley.		
1503			Wire	IC/I3 Post #4 rpts one man digging	S	
				75 meters and another man digging 200		
				meters from Post, sending one fire		
				team to investigate.		
1550			Comment	Recon rpts four or five men in large	S	
				wooden boat stopped on river bank		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M" posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying, decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

219 GS (REV 5 63)
EDS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H July 65

TO (Date and hour)

292400H July 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				(coord 061724) disembarked and were met by civilians on bank. Two men crossed road and moved toward ocean. They were carrying rifles and wearing light brown uniforms, the boat moved on north.	
1958		291958H		RHA/RW3 The bicycle rode past our Post from right to left (north to south) and didn't ring his bell as he rode by.	S
2000		Wire		IA/I3 Post #19 rpts fire fight on 2700 MA about 2500 to 3000 meters out.	S,S3
2040		292040H		RWC/RW Sitrep, small arms and mortar fire approx 1800 meters at 1900 MA from Post #6.	S,F,S3
2040		Wire		S2/I2 Rpt from Hoa Vang District Headquarters, one VC Co with 81mm mortars, one 57mm RR, two LMG's at Cam Ne (2) GC991688 one VC Co at coord 080680, one VC Bn astride the river from 994608 to 020608.	S
2135		Wire		IC/I3 Heavy fire fight on 1900 MA from Post #7 1800 to 2000 meters out at 2400 MA from our CP about 2500 meters out.	
2300		Wire		ID/I3 Three rds of incoming SA rds passed overhead, did not impact in CP. Shots came from northeast to southwest. ID6 believes the rds may have been a result of the fire fight that "C" Co called illum for.	S,S3
2355		Wire		IC/I3 Follow-up of info on events since 2250. LP (2men) 150 meters to front of 2nd plt area (Post #4) saw one man w/rifle and wearing a white band around his head. Man apparently saw Marines and attempted to escape. LP fired on him and saw four more men and opened fire on them with M-14's (total rds fired approx 14) then returned to Co lines. Initial illum was faulty, and squad left at 2337 to further investigate. Results of investigation were negative. except for their finding a bloody hand print on the wall of a house in the area. MA 1200 from Post #4 150 m out.	S
2400		292400H		JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending:

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

JOURNAL

FC 219 GS (REV 5 63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

300001H July 1965 302400H July 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0338			comment	One rd illum fired on concentration 308, illum was continuous.	S
0400			comment	Follow-up on illum rpt. Two civilians seen running south toward grave yard 75 yds out from wire at Post #6. Could not see if they possessed wpns.	S
0415			Wire	PA/I3 Post #8 rpts three men huddled around candle in front of house 150 yds to the rt of Post. Three men dispersed, one stayed, two left. Two men have returned carrying either sticks or rifles and have entered house and are still there.	S,S3
1938			301938H	RWC/RW Post #6 rpts a fire fight at 1700 MA, 1500 meters out.	S
2050			Wire	IC/I3 Trip flare set off in vic of Post #3, sniper scope used no one sighted.	S
2115			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts a fire fight at 2200 MA, 1400 meters out. Post heard auto-wpns fire, no tracers or muzzle flashes seen. Approx coord 996726.	S,S3
2135			Wire	IC/I3 Post #6 rpts 15 rds of SA fired at same coord as 2115 entry.	S,S3
2226			Wire	S3/I3 Woman rpts 60 VC in village south of river, coord 988708 to 985707 to 987707. (F/6)	S
2240			comment	On 2226 entry, Hoa Vang Liaison Officer Lt Ky Bridge Defence Co, has made cursory check at Phong Bac #1, result nothing found. However Lt Ky is at present making a physical check. Lt Kuong, Hoa Vang Security Officer doesn't put much faith in rpt.	S
2346			Wire	IA/I3 Rpts one rd in front of Post #20, approx 600 meters out coord 016774.	S,S3
2347			Wire	IA/I3 Rpts auto/wpns fire in front of Post #18 approx 500 yds out coord 000767.	
2400			302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date time and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal or time information is transmitted by releasing section

c Serial No Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages Orders

(1) Important incidents messages and orders are recorded as they are made known

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what where when how and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message - Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M" posted on situation map, "S" circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units "F", filed in journal file

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal It contains messages, orders records of conversation and other documents supporting journal entries

219 GS (REV 5 63)

EDS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

Da Nang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

~~310001H July 65~~

~~312400 July 1965~~

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			310001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1005			Wire	PA/I3 Post #9 rpts six civilians with rifles are riding bikes towards the river (checked OK by Hoa Vang).	S	
1630			Wire	IC/I3 Post #1 rpts a parade heading toward Post #2, women and children were walking followed by two trks filled with men dressed in black and white uniforms. They were carrying a Vietnam flag and a black and white flag.	S,S3	
2110			Wire	S2/I3 Relay from Hoa Vang Dist HQ. Agent rpt guerrilla Co commanded by Can Xuan Long equipped with four BAR's and assorted S/A hiding at coord BT 077666. The main force plt is hiding at coord 985692. They propose to attack and confuse USMC units. This info substantiated by woman who lives in area coord 985692. Rated fairly reliable, info checks with other info they have.	S	
2205			312205H	RHA/RW RHAI rpts noise like bolts going home about 50 meters to front between Posts #8 and #9.	S	
2215			312215H	RHAI/RW RHAI rpts shadow south of telephone pole between Posts #8 and #9.	S	
400			312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1 Heading

a Unit or Section

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section

b Place Enter coordinates or name of locality

c From Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened

d To Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2 Body

a Time In

(1) Unit Journal Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal Enter time information is received within section.

b Time Out

(1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c Serial No. Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal

d DTG Enter date/time group of radio message

e Incidents, Messages, Orders

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f Action Taken This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M" posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file.

3 Ending

a Summary A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled Incidents, Messages, Orders.

b Closing Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4 Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Oper

Closed

010001H July 1965

012400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-troops S-staff T-troops R-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0100			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0136			Wire	C3/I3. C3 notified us that IB & ID would probably be sent to airfield.	S, IB, ID
0138			Comment	Entire Bn CP awakened and alerted. Company runners called for and received.	
0207			Comment	First aircraft flares fired.	
0210			Wire	I5/I3. Illumination is sufficient.	S, C3
0240			Comment	ID1 departed for south end of airfield.	S, C3
0247		1	010247H	RWD1/RW. Have arrived at AFB.	S, C3
0247			Wire	IC/I3. IC reports three (3) casualties vicinity of Post No. 5. One man has shoulder injury, one has leg injury, and one has head injury. All evacuated to C&C. None of the injuries is believed to be serious.	S, C3
0256			Comment	RWD left this CP. Two (2) platoons from RWD and one (1) platoon from RWB left Bn CP.	S, C3
0258		2	010250H	RWD3/RW. We are now passing Regt.	S, C3
0300		3	010300H	RWD3/RW. We are now in AB compound.	S, C3
0312			Wire	C3/I3. Send I3 and I6 to C3 for briefing.	S, I3, I6
0313			Comment	S-3 Detachment (Liaison Officer, Infantry Operations Assistant, Messenger/Driver, and Radio Operator) departed for AFB.	S, C3
0323			Comment	I6 departed for C3.	S, C3
0324			Wire	FLSG/I3. FLSG reports no casualties.	S, C3
0335			Wire	IC/I3. Aircraft flares requested in	S, C3

Pg No 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl #3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Oper

Closed

010001H July 1965

012400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				A-trops S-staff T-troops F-file
			(Cont.)	Post No. 4 area.	
0415			Wire	C3/I3. ARVN firefight vicinity of coordinates 030722.	S
0500			Comment	I6 and I3 returned to Bn CP.	S
0530			Wire	IC/I3. Post No. 12 reports electric power went off in TONG VU SU at 0525H.	S, C3
0531			Wire	C3/I3. C3 reported urgency of finding hole in fence.	S
0600			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600		4	010600H	RWB/RW. We are departing Bn area.	S, C3
0600			Comment	Field Command Group departed Bn CP with RWB.	S, C3
0654		5	010654H	RWD/RWX. Have EOD report to flight line at air strip behind Posts 4 and 5 for disposal of grenades.	S, C3
0655			Comment	Action taken of 010654H entry: Called C3 who in turn called C4 and made appropriate arrangements.	S
0730			Msgtr	Lt MILLS reported that while he was in I6's tent area, he answered the phone. Division was on phone wanting I6 to report to site of hole in perimeter fence. BrigGen KARCH is enroute to that location.	S, I5
0732			Comment	I5 was notified of above and he said he would meet Gen KARCH due to I6's being on sweep operation.	
	0824		Wire	I3/C3. Informed them of action near Post No. 5 and requested permission to send out ten (10) man investigation team from Post No. C3 approved sending out team.	S, IC
	0826	6	010826H	RW3X/RW6. Shove 5 enroute vicinity	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Oper

Closed

010001H July 1965

012400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Team Platoon S-staff T-troops R-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	of VC penetration. Requested your presence at that location. Info passed to I5. I5 will meet Shove 5.	
0834			Wire	IC/I3. Post No. 6 reports three (3) young men outside hut about 100 meters from post on 200° azimuth pointing in air, toward airfield, planes etc.	S, C3
0844			Wire	C3/I3. Request we send patrol to area of firefight that took place last night.	S, IC
0855			Wire	IC/I3. Patrol is leaving Post No. 5 to investigate bush incident near that post.	S, C3
0900		7	010900H	RW/SO (Info: RWX). Departed old CP at 0850H.	S
0927		8	010927H	RW3/RWX. Arrived at new CP location (Mobile) at coordinates 017715 at 0917H.	S
0930		9	010930H	RW6/RWX. RW6 Actual requests water resupply.	S, I4
1051		10	101051H	RW6/RWX (Info: RWB). Instruct RW4 to deliver 150 gallons water by vehicle to coordinates 033736, at 1230H. Ensure security measures. Check with this station before departing your CP.	S, I4
1100		11	011100H	RW10/RW110 (Info: RWX). In regards to fuel situation, we have one (1) barrel and six (6) on the way. 110 reminds 10 he has a courtmartial today.	S, I1
1101		12	011101H	RW10/RWX. Relay to S-1 to postpone courtmartial until tomorrow since I may not return in time.	S, I1

Pg No 3

UNCLASSIFIED

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

(Classification)

010001H July 1965

012400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-troops S-staff T-troops H-file
In	Out				
1200		13	011200H	SO/RWX. Interrogative on furthest point of advance.	S
1220		14	011220H	RW6/RWX. LOA between coordinates 047728 and 045743.	S, C3
1602			Comment	RW Command Group and RWB returned to Bn CP.	S, C3
	1615		Comment	Verbal order to change night defensive plan for Da Nang Air Base, based on guidance from Crowd 6, was issued to Company Commanders. Essential elements as follows: 1. Night perimeter will be manned by three (3) rifle companies. Co "A" (-) Posts 22 to 15 inclusive; Co "D" (-) from Post No. 15 to 8 inclusive; and Co "C" from Post No. 8 to 1 inclusive. 2. Actual positions to be determined by Company Commanders as approved by I5. 3. FLSG will not be required to man their sector of the perimeter at night until further notice, but those personnel normally assigned to the perimeter will be maintained in a standby status for reinforcement of the perimeter, if required. 4. All units will maintain a 50% alert status during the hours of darkness. 5. Readjustments and occupation of positions will be accomplished prior to dark on 1 July 1965. 6. Use existing communications system, wire primary, radio as back-up. Co "D"	S, C3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No 4

(Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Oper

Closed

010001H July 1965

012400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-troops S-staff I-troops E-file
In	Out				
			(Cont)	to be provided additional telephones and wire to tie in to main perimeter lines. 7. Walking posts will not be established between positions. 8. I5 will establish an Operation Center at Co "C" CP with S-3 representatives and will coordinate airfield perimeter security.	
1815			Wire	C3/I3. Blanket permission granted to fire 81mm illumination in area except at airfield. However, C3 must be notified prior to firing.	S
1930			Comment	H&S Company sent out a squad size recon patrol to check out the area southwest of CP site.	S, C3
2006			Comment	H&S Company patrol returned-no contact.	S, C3
2055			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2120			Wire	C3/I3. Stand by to fire illumination on Concentration 103.	S, FDC
2123			Wire	C3/I3. Fire when plane is out of area. First round fired at 2130. 500 meters was added on second round, mission ended at 2150.	S, FDC
	2200		Wire	I3/C3. We are firing illumination on Concentration 202. One (1) round fired with negative results.	S, C3
2215			Wire	I3(Rear)/I3. Small firefight at Post No. 4. Hand illumination grenades thrown. Results negative.	S, C3
2226			Wire	C3/I3. Request more information on problem at Post No. 4.	S, IC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

(Classification)

010001H July 1965

012400H July 1965

In		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-Maps S-Staff T-Trace F-File
Out					
2400				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 010001H to 012400H July 1965:</u> During the subject period the airfield defenses were successfully penetrated by a unit of VC. The size of this unit was not immediately determined. There was, in conjunction with the penetration, a diversionary attack on Posts 4 and 5. Three (3) persons injured during the attack but they were not considered to be serious. Company "D" and one (1) platoon from Company "B" were dispatched from the CP (FWD) to the airfield perimeter to reinforce the units on the perimeter. At first light Company "B", in conjunction with 3d Recon Bn (-), conducted a sweep in the area south of the airfield. The sweep failed to produce any VC involved in the attack but did produce evidence as to weapons and routes used to approach and retire from the airfield perimeter. Journal closed.	S.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organizational

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Cper

Closed

020001H July 1965

022400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Circul Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken In ps S-staff C-troops E-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0017			Wire	IX/I3. Illumination from aircraft resumed on south end of airfield.	S, C3
0021			Wire	IX/I3. Illumination requested by Post No. 2. Entire airfield now receiving illumination.	S, C3
0101			Wire	IX/I3. Cease illumination at north end of airfield.	S, C3
0110			Wire	IX/I3. Discontinue all illumination.	S, C3
1530			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2101			Comment	Four (4) man team and ARVN Liaison Officer sent to investigate situation at TONG VU SU.	S, C3
2110			Comment	I3 requested team be recalled due to situation at the airfield.	S, C3
2139			Comment	Command Group departed for airfield.	S, C3
2157			Wire	IB/I3. Movement suspected northeast of Bn CP, request illumination. Illumination fired with negative results. Movement was found to be a dog wandering about in the rice paddies around Bn CP. Total of eight (8) rounds fired.	S, C3
2300			Comment	Recon party with dogs was sent out.	S, C3
2305			Wire	FDC/I3. Mortar section reported they are too short on illumination to give 10 minutes continuous illum.	S
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 020001H to 022400H July 1965:					
During the subject period there was a noticeable increase in the amount of activity in and around the Da Nang					

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

(Organization)

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

(Classification)

040001H July 1965

022400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken by Staff Groups File
In	Out				
2400			(Cont.)	Air Base complex. Although activity was very heavy, actual enemy contact during the period was negligible. Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No 2

(Classification)

3

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
				030004H July 1965	032400H July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken 1-mps S-staff I-troops R-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0010			Comment	We now have radio contact with RWB5.	S, C3
0040			Wire	C3/I3. Platoon at ammo dump can go on 50% alert at 0330.	S, RWB5
0055			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0058			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0100			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0154			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0157			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0245			Comment	IC went into 50% alert.	S
0258			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0301			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0330			Wire	C3/I3(FWD). Request illumination on concentration 104. Seven (7) rounds fired.	S, FDC
0350			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0359			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0454			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0630			Wire	IA/I3. IA is displacing to rear CP.	S
0700			Comment	I6 and Command Group returned to I CP. Command has now shifted from airfield to I CP.	S, C3
	0805		Wire	I3/C3. Request to cancel IB FAM	S

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				030001H July 1965	032400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Remarks I-ops S-staff T-ops E-ops
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	Fire scheduled for HOA CAM at 1300 today.	
0808	0940		Wire	C3/I3. Request to cancel FAM Fire is granted.	S, IB
		Wire	I3A/C3. Request to place AP mines outside tactical wire between Posts 1 and 5.	S, F	
0943		Wire	C3/I3A. Request to place AP mines between Posts 1 and 5 denied by C6.	S, F, IC	
1545		Comment	Col WHEELER came to visit I CP(FWD).	S, C3	
1600		Comment	Col WHEELER departed CP.	S, C3	
1838		1	031838H	RWB2/PW. Have arrived Regt. CP.	S
1908			Wire	C2/I3,2. Vietnamese workers at Air Force side of airfield did not come to work tonight. Shove 2 investigating, will report.	S
2040			Wire	C14/I3. In regards to illumination May be fired at the airfield by authority of the Battalion CO when he feels an emergency exists. The Battalion CO must assume responsibility for the results of firing. This has been coordinated with Shove and Air Force. We must notify Crowd Duty Officer immediately upon firing.	S, I6, all units
2200			Wire	I3(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure. <u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 030001H to 032400H July 1965:</u> During the subject period it was anticipated that there might be an attempt to penetrate the airfield defenses. A maximum alert was maintained through most of the night of the 3d. A CP element was displaced	S

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Cper	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				030001H July 1965	032400H July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	As on Taken Image S-staff T-troops E-file
In	Out				
2400			(Cont.)	from the forward CP area to the airfield. Actual enemy contact through the period was negative. Journal closed.	S

Pg No 1 (Classification) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				040001H July 1965	042400H July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Taken from S-staff T-roops E-101
In	Out				
2400				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 040001H to 042400H July 1965: The period was relatively quiet in and around the Da Nang Air Base complex. This unit continued to conduct local security patrols with negative enemy contact. Journal closed.	S

				Unit or Staff Section S-3 Section	
				Organization 1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				050001H July 1965	052400H July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken - Posts - Staff - Troops - File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0030			Wire	IC/I3. RWC1 is entering Gate No 6.	S, C3
0045			Wire	IC/I3. RWC1 has returned to their CP.	S, C3
0100			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1 has crossed the IP.	S, C3
0135			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1 has crossed Check Point Alpha.	S, C3
0210			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1 has crossed Check Point Charlie.	S, C3
0255			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1 has returned to CP.	S, C3
0700			Wire	I3(Rear)/I3. Posts Nos. 15 & 16 report one (1) sniper round between their posts. No details known as source, direction, or where round hit. Posts only heard the round.	S, C3
1205			Comment	I3 started displacing CP (S-3 Section)	
1430			Comment	Command Post relocated at coordinates 002751.	S, M, C3
1900			Wire	C24/I3. Crowd approved illumination concentrations for the evening.	S, IB
2030			Wire	CFO/I3. Air burst, height-unknown, distance-1700 meters, azimuth-3300 mils, approx. grid coord.-004706.	S
2041		1	052041H	RWC/RW3. What time will ARVN troops arrive at this CP?	S
2118		2	052118H	RWC2/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, C3
2135			Wire	C2/I3. In regards to the air burst incident earlier, C2 informed I3 that it is ARVN arty fire.	S, I2
2220		3	052220H	RWC2/RW. RWC2 has reached Check Point Two.	S, C3

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Oper	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				050001H July 1965	052400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken 1-amps 2-staff 3-troops 4-file
In	Out				
2225			Wire	IA/I3. Post No. 19 reports hearing digging. Post No. 20 suspects that wire is being cut. They hear sound to that effect and are checking out same.	S, C3
2237			Wire	IA/I3. IA reports they sent a recon team to where wire was suspected to have been cut and results were negative.	S, C3
2246		3	052246H	RWC2/RW. RWC2 is at Check Point 3.	S, C3
2258		4	052258H	PWC2/RW. RWC2 is now entering perimeter of base.	S, C3
2300		5	052300H	RWB1/RW. We are now crossing IP.	S, C3
2310			Wire	IC/I3. Post No. 7 reports air flares being dropped approximately 300 meters in front on a line headed south. Post No. 6 reports same. Total of seven (7) flares.	S, C3
2400		6	052400H	RWB1/RW. Have now crossed Check Point Four. <u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 050001H to 052400H July 1965:</u> During the subject period there was moderate activity in and around the Da Nang Air Base complex. There was a continuation of local security patrols in the immediate vicinity of the air complex. Journal closed.	S, C3 S
2400					

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

(Organization)

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Clear

Close

060001H July 1965

062400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Correl Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Remarks by Staff or S-3 File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0020		1	060020H	RWB1/RW. Have now reached Check Point Five.	S, C3
0108		2	060108H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Six.	S, C3
0124		3	060124H	RWB1/RW. Have reached CP.	S, C3
			Comment	Patrol leader reports patrol all secure, nothing to report.	
0325		4	060325H	PD268/I3. Hand illum., azimuth 1700 mils, distance - 1,000 meters.	S
0435			Wire	IA/I3. Patrol just crossing IP.	S, C3
0500			Wire	IA/I3. Alpha patrol has crossed Check Point Seven.	S, C3
0530			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Alpha patrol has crossed Check Point Eight.	S, C3
0545			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. RWA1 crossed Check Point Nine.	S, C3
0620			Wire	RWA1/I3. RWA1 has secured.	S, C3
0905			Wire	C3/I3. Mount out two (2) reinforced platoons to MAG Flight Lane ASAP for employment as rescue force for downed helo at coordinates 135555.	S
	0910		Wire	I3/IB. Mount out two (2) reinforced platoons. IB is displacing, another company would be preferable.	S, C3
	0915		Wire	I3/ID. Mount out two (2) reinforced platoons. ID said they would be ready in 20 minutes. Trucks to be sent to ID position to take them to flight line. ID6 will be on Regimental Tac Net on PRC-47. FO Tm, FAC Tm, & S-2 Det, sent with ID.	S, C3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Cper

060001H July 1965

Closed

062400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0947	1120	5	Comment	ID arrived at Flight Line.	S, C3
1115			Wire	C3/I3. RD is receiving sporadic small arms fire.	S
1730			Comment	RW3/RW14B. You have one PRC-47 your position. Both RWD and RW14B will use same radio, different call signs.	S
1840			Wire	Company "D" returned to Bn Area. During the period that Co "D" was deployed, they were under OpCon of Headquarters, 3d Marines. Communications at this station were poor most of the time and information was sketchy. IT2 debriefed ID6 at 1830H and a copy of this debrief is attached.	S
2400	1845		Wire	C3/I3. Received commitment from Crowd 3 Actual for two (2) squads for possible commitment with a river blocking force with LVT's and tanks.	S, C3
			Wire	I3A/ID. Designate two (2) squads for standby for possible employment. (See 1840 entry above.)	S
			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2400				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 060001H to 062400H July 1965:</u> The subject period was marked with the sending of two (2) platoons from Company "D" to rescue a downed helicopter. The platoons were flown in and guarded the downed helicopter until it could be lifted out. Activity in and around the airfield complex during the period was light. Journal closed.	S

Pg No 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

5

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Oper

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

070001H July 1965

072400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action taken by S-3 staff 1-troops S-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0010			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0012			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0023			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure, but still observing blackout.	S
0026			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0034			Wire	IA/I3. Reports AF sentry fired six (6) shots after challenging man on runway. As of now it is not known if the man was hit.	S
0035			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0053			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0055			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0100			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0125			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0130			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0158			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0230			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255			Wire	IA/I3. Post No. 19 reports two (2) illumination grenades thrown because of suspected movement. Negative results. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0306			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0335			Wire	IC/I3. 300 meters to direct front of IC CP two (2) lights of unknown origin went on.	S
0336			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Oper	Closed
				070001H July 1965 072400H July 1965	
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken 1-mps 2-staff 3-troops 4-file
In	Out				
0337			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0432			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0448			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0455			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0535			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0536			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0537			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	IA/I3. Post No. 17 reports accidental discharge of machinegun on tank located near Post No. 17.	S, C3
1305		1	071302H	RWA/RW. RWA1 has returned to Co Area.	S, C3
1630			Comment	RWC1 Patrol returned. Patrol debrief form attached.	S
1717		2	071717H	SO3/RW4. Bulbs for lights can be purchased locally this afternoon. If possible, report to C-3, Maj MEYERS for instructions ASAP.	S
2100			Comment	While riding through TONG VU SU in a 6x6 truck, LCpl MOXON, Co "A", reported he heard some commotion. Then when passing was caught by a wire drawn taught when passing across the road.	S
2110		3	072110H	RWA5/RW. A new switchboard pack or hand set, whichever is available.	S

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				070001H July 1965 072400H July 1965	

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken 1-mps 2-staff 3-troops 4-file
In	Out				
2117			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 has crossed Check Point S, C3 One.	
2144			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2150			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 has passed Check Point Two.	S, C3
2150		4	072115H	SO/RW. Request you contact this station by S-3 Land Line.	S
2156		5	072156H	SO/RW. Request you contact this station by radio relay. This is imperative.	S
2217			Wire	C2 Relay from Shove-2/I3. Shove-2 reported that a small child approached the sentry at Post No 513 (AF Post) at approximately 1400 one southeast end of air strip Kid told him "Early in morning-approximately 0200, many VC hit." Designation-F-6.	S, C3
2232			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 crossed Check Point 3.	S, C3
2235			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2236			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 has entered perimeter. (Debrief form attached.)	S
2314			Wire	ID/I3. Post No. 8 reports receiving one (1) round of mortar fire.	S, C3
2300		6	072300H	SO/RW. Have Lt QUANG brought to Monroe-3 for interrogation by Maj WINN.	S
2335		7	072335H	RWB2/RW. We are now departing Bn CP.	S, C3
2335			Wire	ID6/I3A. ID6 reports reported mortar round at Post No. 8 may have been a landmine.	S, C3
2337			Wire	IC/I3 Post No 4 reports sighting a flare 700 meters to left front.	S

Unit or Staff Section					S-3 Section	
Organization					1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Cper					Closed	
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)					070001H July 1965 072400H July 1965	
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Status	
In	Out				1-7 ps	T-troops
2345			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S	
2354			Wire	IB/I3. RWB2 crossed IP.	S, C3	
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 070001H July to 072400H July 1965:</u> There was an unusual amount of activity in and around the Da Nang Air Base complex during the subject period. Local security patrols were conducted by this unit. These patrols experienced negative enemy contact. Journal closed.		
2400					S	

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

080001H July 1965

082400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	LTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Remarks S-3 Staff 1-3 Corps R-111
In	Out				
0001	0010		Wire	Journal opened. I3/C3. Follow-up on explosion at Post No. 8. Witnesses report debris went as high as telephone pole. Explosion believed to be land mine. Area was illuminated but crater cannot be seen. Further investigation at daylight.	S S, C3
0120		1	080110H	RWB2/RW. RWB2 has passed Check Point 4.	S, C3
0145			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0148		2	080148H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed Check Point 5.	S, C3
0205			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0206			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0225			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0230			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0240		3	080240H	RWB2/RW. Have returned to area.	S, C3
0245			Comment	Patrol debrief of RWB2 DTG 080210H attached.	S
0250			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0340			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0340			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0345			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0410			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

Pg No 1

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Clear	Closed
0800001H July 1965	082400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Comments Sub-staff Troops Remarks
In	Out				
0445			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0450			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0535			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0535			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0540			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0845			Comment	Tomorrow at 0400 DSS Forces will conduct a special police action west of Highway No. 1 from Post No. 12 south.	S
0931		4	080931H	RWB2/RW. We have reached Check Point One.	S, C3
1011		5	081011H	RWB2/RW. We have stopped at village at GC 034737 and are conducting sick call.	S, C3
1038		6	081038H	RWB2/RW. Have conducted sick call, are now leaving village.	S, C3
1050		7	081050H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, C3
1111		8	081111H	RWB2/RW. We are now at GC 016720, in village conducting sick call.	S, C3
1130		9	081130H	RWB2/RW. Have conducted sick call and now leaving village.	S, C3
1138		10	081138H	RWB2/FW. Have reached bridge and will conduct sick call.	S, C3
1210		11	081210H	RWB2/RW. Now leaving bridge.	S, C3
1230		12	081230H	RWB2/RW. Reached Check Point Three.	S, C3
1240		13	081240H	RWB2/RW. Now entering Gate No 6.	S, C3
1300		14	081300H	RWB2/FW. RWB2 has returned to area. Secure from net.	S, C3
1305		15	081305H	RWA1/RW. RWA1 has reached IP.	S, C3

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

080001H July 1965

082400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Status Taken In - PS S - Staff T - Troops R - File
In	Out				
1355		16	081355H	RWA1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, C3
1410		17	081410H	RWA1/RW. One (1) shot fired over our heads. Believed to be carbine from 75-100 meters away. A search was made but with negative results. A report from the rear guard was that a man dropped from a tree and ran east. Search of area was negative. Site of action is coordinates 992778.	S, C3
1350		18	081350H	RWA1/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, C3
1500		19	081500H	RWA1/RW. We have reached Check Point Three.	S, C3
1513		20	081513H	RWA1/RW. Have returned to perimeter.	S, C3
1645			Wire	C3/I3. ARVN will be conducting police activities in area bounded by coordinates 000780-018780-018770-000770 tonight (8 Jul). Alter patrol hours of patrols if required, to keep clear of area.	S
	1700		Wire	I3/All Units. All units notified of above information. RWA2 patrol will be changed from 2115 to 2315, to 090315 to 090515H.	S
2050			Wire	C3/I3. Tomorrow at 0500 two (2) companies of PF will sweep from 020757 to 032760 line to 021743 to 032735 line. PF will block flanks.	S
2105		21	082105H	RWC/RW. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2110			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				080001H July 1965	082400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Pls Staff Troops File
In	Out				
2210		22	Wire	IA/I3. Post No 19 reports flood-lights are out.	S
2300			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, All secure.	S
2301			082300H	RWC/RW. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2355			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S, C3
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 080001H to 082400H July 1965:</u>	
				The subject period was relatively quiet in and around the Da Nang Air Base complex. There was a continuation of the patrol activities of this unit. The Battalion Surgeon accompanied one of the daylight patrols and treated many civilians thus enhancing this unit's people to people program.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

Unit or Staff Section					
S-3 Section					
(Organization)					
1st Bn, 9th Marines					
Open			Closed		
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)			090001H July 1965 092400H July 1965		
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Section I-ops S-staff T-3coops F-file
In	Out				
0001		1		Journal opened.	S
0001			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0010			090010H	PD327/PD24 (Info RW3). Friendly artillery fire, azimuth-2360 mils, grid coord.-026689.	S
0030			Wire	IA/I3. Post No. 17A reports M422 with trailer had accident behind his post. Vehicle is lying on its side. No casualties, but request assistance to move it. Vehicle is from 1/9. LCpl CICOME is the driver.	S, I35
0053			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
	0102		Wire	I3/C3. Sitrep, all secure.	S, C3
0124			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0130			Wire	ID/I3. RMD2 patrol left area at 0100.	S, C3
0135			Wire	IC/I3. IC6 requested from Duty Officer assistance in acquiring some batteries for sniperscopes. Supply Officer notified and he contacted all units, getting one (1) battery from ID.	S, I21
	0203		Wire	I3/C3. Sitrep, all secure.	S, C3
0235			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0236			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0240			Wire	IA/I3 Post No 17A reports lights just went out on his concertina wire.	S, C3
0250			Wire	IA/I3. IS reports lights on concertina wire are out all along their lines.	S, C3
	0255		Wire	I3/C3. Informed them of lights on concertina wire being out. Power source is believed to be external of base. Asked to check on this by	S, C3

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Oper	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				090001H July 1965	092400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken 1-maps 2-staff 3-troops 4-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	Duty Officer. C3 advised us they would check on this and advise.	
0302			Radio	RWD2/RW. Request permission to secure from net as have completed patrol.	S, C3
0305			Comment	RWD2 patrol requested permission to secure from net at 0302, yet no permission was requested to enter net when they (RWD2) left at 0100. No messages were received from this patrol other than above.	
0320		2	090320H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed IP	S, C3
0340			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0353		3	090353H	RWA2/RW. Are now at Check Point One.	S, C3
0400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0416		4	090416H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, C3
0418			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0435			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0446		5	090446H	RWA2/RW. We are now at Check Point Three.	S, C3
0515		6	090515H	RWA2/RW. We are now at Check Point Four.	S, C3
0516			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0536		7	090536H	RWA2/RW. We are now entering perimeter. Patrol is over.	S, C3
0540			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0700			Wire	I35/I3. Motor Transport Chief reports that in the 0030 accident at Post 17A there was slight damage to the vehicle and two (2) men were slightly injured. Motor Transport	S

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Oper	Clo ed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				090001H July 1965	092400E July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action taken Maps S-staff I-troops H-file
In	Out				
0745			(Cont.) Wire	Officer is investigating. ID6/I3A. ID6 reported that reason for lack of radio traffic from RWD2 patrol (Ref. 0305 entry) was radio trouble. RWD was able to monitor part of patrol transmissions.	
0845		8	090845H	RWH/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, C3
0925		9	090925H	RWA1/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, C3
1050		10	091050H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, C3
1120		11	091120H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, C3
1122		12	091122H	RWH/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, C3
1130		13	091130H	RWA1/RW. We are now 1500 meters from Check Point Two. Just passed friendly Vietnamese patrol.	S, C3
1148		14	091148H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, C3
2044		15	092044H	RWA2/RW. We are now at Check Point Two.	S, C3
2045			Wire	C3/I3. Request patrol on fuel line not go farther than 200 meters from line.	S, RWB1 by radio.
2100			Comment	One squad from IB dispatched to provide security for FLSG fuel line to Red Beach. Previous squad sent at 1700 to Red Beach cannot be located.	S, C3
2115			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2130		16	092130H	RWA2/RW. We have just crossed Check Point Two.	S, C3
2203		17	092230H	RWA2/RW. We have just crossed Check Point Three.	S, C3
2205			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Oper	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				090001H July 1965	092400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action marked by staff 1-troops File
In	Out				
2210		18	Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2233			092233	RWA2/RW. We are at Check Point Three. We are coming in.	S, C3
2235			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2300			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2305			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2330			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2330			Comment	Squad of IB sent to Red Beach at 1700 has returned. Circumstances of squad of IB who were sent to Red Beach One for fuel line security duty and who were diverted to security duty at Red Beach Two, are attached on separate sheet.	
2347		19	092347H	RWB1/RW. Request to have trucks at 0100.	S, I35
2400			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
			<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 090001H to 092400H July 1965</u> The subject period was marked by very light activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex. This unit continued its patrolling, both day and night, with negative enemy contact. Journal closed.		
2400					

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Cper	Closed
100001H July 1965	102400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Ramps S-staff Troops File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0030			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0047			Wire	IA/I3. Men from 3d Platoon just relieved IB men on Post No 15.	S
0100			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0130			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0230			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0335			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0530			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0900		1	100900H	RW2/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, C3
0915		2	100915H	RWD2/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, C3
0950			Wire	C3/I3A. Provide eight (8) man detail to Lt ANDERSON at Division MP Compound ASAP. Men will be used until 1700 today as prisoner guards/traffic controllers.	S
	0955		Comment	Above detail assigned to I34.	S, T
1010			Comment	MP detail departed with one (1) additional NCO.	S
1116		3	101116H	RW2/RW. We are now at Check Point One.	S, C3
1127		4	101127H	RWD2/RW. We are now at Check Point	S, C3

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

(Organization)

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Cler

Closed

100001H July 1965

102400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-ops S-staff T-troops File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	One.	
1129		5	101129H	RWD2/RW. Am setting up Aid Station.	S, C3
1151		6	101150H	RW2/RW. We are now back inside the perimeter.	S, C3
1235		7	101222H	RWD2/RW. Are at Check Point Three.	S, C3
1257		8	101251H	RWD2/RW. We are back inside of the Perimeter.	S, C3
1735	1750	9	101734H	RWA2/RW. RWA2 now leaving IP.	S, C3
			Wire	I3/All units. Recall all patrols out now. All security patrols for evening cancelled.	S, C3
	1800	10	101800H	RW/RWA2. Request you return to IP immediately. Transportation will meet you there.	S, C3
1818		11	101818H	RWA2/RW. We are now in company area. We do not need transportation. Request you send transportation for ARVN personnel at Bravo Control.	S
2000			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Reports two (2) lights on post No. 22 are out near Bravo Control.	S
2001			Wire	IA/I3. Two (2) lights on Post No. 20 are out.	S
2045			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2110		12	102110H	RWB1/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, C3
2145		13	102145H	RWB1/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, C3
2205			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2210			Wire	IC/I3. Post No. 5 reports AR fire 1,000 meters south of position.	S

Unit or Staff Section				
S-3 Section				
(Classification)				
1st Bn, 9th Marines				
Open		Closed		
100001H July 1965		102400H July 1965		

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Range Staff Troops File
In	Out				
2230			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2240		14	102240H	RWB1/RW. At characters to follow TOAN DAN.	S, C3
2301			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2303			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2304		15	102255H	RWB2/RW. Will cross IP in approx. ten (10) minutes.	S
2305		16	102300H	RWB2/RW. Crossing IP.	S, C3
2315		17	102315H	RWB1/RW. Approximately 200 meters from Post No. 6.	S, C3, IC
2320		18	102320H	RWB1/RW. Passed Check Point Three, 200 meters from Gate 6, request to enter.	S, C3
2331		19	102331H	RWB1/RW. Passing through Gate 6.	S, C3
2355		20	102355H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Four.	S, C3
2357			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 100001H to 102400H July 1965</u>	
				During the subject period there was a very light amount of activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex. This unit continued its local security patrols around the airfield. During the period this unit had one People to People Sick Call patrol.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)					Unit or Staff Section	
					S-3 Section	
					Organization	
					1st Bn, 9th Marines	
					Open	Closed
					110001H July 1965	112400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Remarks Staff T-records File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0025			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0030		1	110030H	RWB3/RW. Am leaving IP.	S, C3
0035			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0035			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0035		2	110034H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point Five.	S, C3
	0040		Wire	I3/IA(FWD). RWB2 has reached Check Point Five and will come in shortly.	S
0100			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0110			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0111		3	110111H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point Six.	S, C3
0111			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0112		4	110112H	RWB2/RW. Approaching a fence near Gate 20.	S
0125			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0130		5	110130H	RWB2/RW. Crossed front near Gate 20. Request transportation.	S, C3
0131			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
	0140		Wire	I3/IB(FWD). RWB2 requests transportation at Gate 20.	S
0147		6	110147H	RWB3/RW. Have crossed Check Point Seven.	S, C3
0158			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0220		7	110220H	RWB3/RW. Am approximately 200 meters from Gate 16.	S, C3

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

(Classification)

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Cler

110001H July 1965

Closer

112400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	<div> <div>Taken</div> <div>by</div> <div>S-staff</div> <div>Troops</div> <div>File</div> </div>
In	Out				
0226		8	110226H	RWB3/RW. Entered Gate No. 16.	S, C3
0230			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0235			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0240		9	110233H	RWB3/RW. Have entered Gate 16. Request transportation.	S, IB(FWD)
0240		10	110236H	RWB4/RW. At IP, request to cross.	S
0245		11	110238H	RWB4/RW. Crossed IP.	S, C3
0250			Comment	RWB3 in company area.	S
0255			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S, C3
0255			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Lines between Posts 18 and 22 are down.	S, I110
0320		12	110320H	RWB4/RW. Have crossed Check Point Nine.	S, C3
0325			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0325			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400		13	110400H	RWB4/RW. Have crossed Check Point Ten.	S, C3
0400			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0440			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0455			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510		14	110510H	RWB4/RW. Crossed Check Point One.	S, C3
0530			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0535			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600		15	110600H	RWB4/RW. Now at Post No. 1.	S, C3

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Remarks S-staff L-troops E-troops
In	Out				
0620		16	110620H	RWB4/RW. Now at Gate 1.	S, C3
0805			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0910		17	110910H	RW2/RW. Have left IP.	S, C3
0926		18	110926H	RWA1/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, C3
0935		19	110935H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, C3
1027		20	111027H	RWA1/RW. Have stopped and holding sick-call. Are northwest of Check Point 19.	S, C3
1106		21	111106H	RWA1/RW. Have completed sick-call and continuing patrol.	S, C3
1113		22	111113H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, C3
1126		23	111126H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, C3
1130		24	111130H	RWA1/RW. Request you contact RWA and have trucks sent to Check Point 16.	S
	1135		Wire	I3/IA. Send truck to pick up patrol at Check Point 16.	S, C3
1914		25	111914H	RWA3/RW. We are now leaving IP.	S, C3
1935		26	111935H	RWA/RW. Be advised that A3 has assumed call sign of RWA2.	S, C3
1950		27	111950H	RWA/RW. RWA2 requests to know if there are ARVN working at road junction of Highway 1.	S, C3
	1959	28	111959H	RW3/RWA2. Possibility ARVN are working in area in question. Avoid that area as it is out of patrol sector.	S
2025		29	112025H	RWA/RW. RWA2 is at Check Point 6.	S, C3
2040			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2045			Wire	C3/I3. As of 120600H July 1965, 1/9 is relieved of Regt. CP security. No working parties for 12 July.	S

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

(Organization)

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Cper

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

110001H July 1965

112400H July 1965

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				110001H July 1965	112400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Section Taken I-m ps S-staff A-troops F-file
In	Out				
2130			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2159		30	112159H	RWA/RW. RWA2 has reached Check Point Charlie and requests to secure from net.	S, C3
2200			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 is back in the compound.	S
2205			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2242		31	112212H	RWB2/RW. Request to cross IP.	S, C3
2305			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2330		32	112330H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, C3
2352			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2353			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 110001H to 112400H July 1965:</u> The period was marked by very light activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex. During the period this unit continued with its local security and people to people patrols. Journal closed.	
2400					S

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)					Unit or Staff Section
					S-3 Section
					(Classification)
					1st Bn, 9th Marines
					Open Closed
					120001H July 1965 122400H July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken 1-Maps 2-Staff 3-Groups 4-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0005			Wire	IB/I3. IB6 actual spoke to I3A. IB6 stated that one of their men suffered what appeared to be buck-shot wounds to his feet, legs, and upper body after a small explosion detonated at his feet at field latrine. S-2 Chief Scout sent to investigate.	S, C3
0015		1	120015H	RWC2/RW. Have just crossed IP.	S, C3
0016		2	120016H	RWB2/RW. Crossing Check Point Two.	S, C3
0025			Comment	S-2 Chief Scout returned to Operation tent after investigating 0005 incident mentioned above. He reported that IB6 actual found a spoon and primer with a ring and pin from hand frag grenade. The man received multiple punctures to his left thigh and left hand. Circumstances unknown. Investigation continues. Injured person was PFC John R. DREA 209767A. Injuries were very slight. Treated by Company Corpsman. All punctures barely broke the skin.	S, C3
0120		3	120120H	RWC2/RW. RWC2 has stopped for a 15 minute break about 200 yards in front of Post No. 4.	S, IC, C3
0200		4	120200H	RWB2/RW. Are now at Check Point Two.	S, C3
0230		5	120222H	RWC2/RW. Now entering base, request permission to secure.	S, C3
0230		6	120230H	RWB2/RW. Reported they are 300 meters from Post No. 12.	S, C3
0235		7	120235H	RWB2/RW. Now entering Post No. 12.	S, C3
0250			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0350			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

120001H July 1965

122400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	LTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	S-3 S-3 S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0540			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0645			Comment	Trucks arrived at IB CP.	S
0735			Comment	IB departed area. OpCon of IB shifted to 2/9.	S
0900			Comment	I6 departed for 9th Marines CP.	S, C3
0926		8	120926H	RW2/RW. Crossed IP.	S, C3
1124		9	121124H	RW2/RW. We are now at re-entry point.	S, C3
1325		10	121325H	RW14B/RW. Emergency one (1) helo. two (2) WIA, pick-up coordinates 980687. Additional info - none. Landing zone marked with yellow smoke. LZ is secure.	S, C3, CB
1345		11	121345H	RW14B/RW14. One (1) shoulder wound, one (1) KIA. No medical assistance needed.	S,
1420		12	121420H	RW14B/RW. Request two (2) helo MedEvac. Two (2) KIA, five (5) WIA. Request medical assistance at coordinates 980687. Landing Zone marked with red air panels. LZ is secure.	S, CB
1425		13	121425H	RW14B/RW. Request FRC-41 at same coordinates. Will mark with yellow smoke.	S, CB
1443		14	121443H	RW14B/RW. Request two (2) HE-1B helo. Troops in mined field at coordinates 971787. Target stationary, Target marked with red smoke. Cannot observe fire on target or red smoke. Request strafing and rocket fire.	S
1444			Comment	S014 is taking action on above.	S

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

120001H July 1965

122400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Social Number	LTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	S C I A P F Troops Staff Troops File
In	Out				
1720			Wire	C3/I3. IB is on way back to CP. Type of transportation is unknown. Inform C3 of IB's arrival.	S
1745		15	121745H	RW14B/RW. Emergency MedEvac for two (2) troops. One (1) ARVN and one (1) VC woman. Coordinates 974894 will mark landing zone with green smoke. LZ is secure.	S
1750		16	121750H	RW14B/RW. Disregard my last, helos are here.	S
2005		17	122005H	RW14B/RW. Majority of AmTracs are stuck in river. Will not be able to move tonight.	S, C3
2017			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. IA CO is bringing mine to IA(FWD) CP. Request EOD to disarm it.	S, I4
2022		18	122022H	RW14B/RW. Are there any further instructions on the AmTrac situation.	S,
2030			Wire	IA/I3A. ARVN Liaison personnel contacted PF troops outside Post No. 16 and were informed there is a PF ambush at 996778.	S
	2038		Wire	I3A/C3. Informed Maj MEYERS DSS/LNO, of above. PF's are not supposed to be in 1/9 patrol area. Maj MEYERS will contact DSS and will call us back.	S
2045		19	122045H	RWA3/RW. We will be late crossing our transportation is late.	IP, S, C3
2100			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100		20	122100H	RW14B/RW. RW14B is going to shut down to conserve battery power. RW14B may be contacted by landing	S, C3

Pg No 3

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Oper	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				120001H July 1965	122400H July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action taken S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	zone common via helicopter.	
2135			Wire	IA/I3. Post No. 20 reports 5 or 6 minutes ago he heard a woman screaming about 300 meters to his front.	S, C3
2152		21	122152H	RW14B/RW. Two (2) tractors now removed from mud.	S, C3
2155			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
	2205	22	122205H	RW/RWA3. Request present location in relation to Check Point One.	S
2207		23	122207H	RWA3/RW. 400 meters from Check Point One.	S, C3
2215			Wire	C3/I3. C3 reports that the AmTracs moved approximately 200 meters and were stuck in mud again.	S
2235		24	122235H	SO/RW. RW14B free and moving but they will probably be stuck again since it is difficult to move in the river.	S, C3
	2235	25	122235H	RW/RWB6. Senator requests confirmation of VC casualties & POW's.	S, C3
2240		26	122240H	SO/RW. RW14B approximately 100 meters from bridge. They have it in sight.	S, C3
2244		27	122244H	RWA3/RW. A3 reports crossing Check Point One.	S, C3
2255		28	122255H	SO/RW. RW14B says all they have is an estimation.	S
2303		29	122303H	RW14B/RW. One (1) AmTrac has made it to the bridge. One is still stuck in the river. He has 23 marines and two (2) ARVN at his position. IB6 & IB5 still in river.	S, C3

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
				120001H July 1965	122400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken P-maps S-staff T-troops P-file
In	Out				
2305	2309	30	122304H	RWB2/RW. We are at IP, request permission to cross.	S, C3
		31	122309H	RW/RWB2. Negative on crossing IP. Wait until 2315. Request you change call sign to Delta One.	S, C3
2315		32	122315H	RWD1/RW. Patrol is now crossing IP.	S, C3
2320		33	122319H	RWA3/RW. We are at Check Point Two.	S, C3
2320			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2325			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2350			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2352			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2358		34	122358H	RWA3/RW. RWA3 reports passing Check Point Three.	S, C3
2359		35	122359H	RWD3/RW. We are crossing IP.	S, C3
2400		36	122400H	RWD2/RW. We are now at Check Point One.	S, C3
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 120001H to 122400H July 1965:</u> There was light activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex during the subject period. During this period Company "B" was OpCon to 2/9 and participated in a sweep and clear operation. During the course of this operation, Company "B" suffered three (3) KIA's and four (4) WIA's. They were credited with killing 22 VC and capturing two (2) VC. This unit continued its local security patrols in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				130001H July 1965	132400H July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0023		1	130023H	RWA3/RW. Have reentered perimeter, request permission to secure from net.	S, C3
0032		2	130033H	RWD3/RW. We are now crossing Check Point One.	S, C3
0055		3	130040H	RWD2/RW. We are at Check Point Two.	S, C3
0057		4	130044H	RWA2/RW. We are crossing IP.	S, C3
0100		5	130100H	RWD3/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, C3
0105		6	130105H	RWD2/RW. We are at Check Point O Three.	S, C3
0106		7	130106H	RWD2/RW. Request permission to enter perimeter.	S, C3
0108			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0110		8	130110H	RWA2/RW. We have crossed Check Point One.	S, C3
0150		9	130150H	RWD3/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three. Request permission to enter perimeter.	S, C3
0151		10	130151H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, C3
0153			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155			Wire	IC/I3. Patrols RWD2 & RWD3 in at Posts 1 and 6 respectively. Request transportation.	S, I35, C3
0225			Comment	Lt ROUNDTREE from 9th Marines is debriefing squad leaders from IB at I3.	S
0226		11	130226H	RWD2/RW. Have returned to CP.	S, C3
0230		12	130230H	RWA2/RW. We are 300 meters from	S, C3

Pg No 1 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				130001H July 1965	132400H July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	perimeter.	
0245		13	130245H	RWA2/RW. We are 150 meters out in front of Post No. 19.	S, C3
0312		14	130312H	RWA2/RW. Request transportation for patrol to return to Bravo control. Also transportation for patrol leader and ARVN personnel.	S
0345			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355		15	130355H	RWA2/RW. We are now in Co area.	S
0400			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0445			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0450			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0555			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1100		16	131100H	RWD1/RW. Request permission to cross IP.	S, C3
1133		17	131133H	RWD1/RW. Just passed Check Point One.	S, I1, C3
1140		18	131140H	Zooke Per 16/RW. Request RW 16 send representative to Zookee Per 16 to expedite recent KIA's.	S, I1
1201		19	131201H	RWD3/RW. We are getting ready to leave the IP.	S, C3
1213		20	131213H	RWD1/RW. We have passed Check Point Two.	S, C3
1221		21	131221H	RWD3/RW. We have just left base camp, are beginning our patrol.	S, C3
1235		22	131235H	RWD1/RW. We are at Check Point Two. Stopped for chow at coord. 999776.	S, C3
1307		23	131301H	RWD1/RW. We have secured chow and are continuing patrol.	S, C3
1316		24	131316H	RWD3/RW. Have reached Check Point	S, C3

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

130001H July 1965

Closed

132400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-troops S-staff T-troops F-file
			(Cont.)	One, we are proceeding to Check Point Two.	
1420			Comment	BrigGen KARCH arrived Bn CP requesting to speak with I6 Actual.	S, C3
1426		25	131426H	RWD3/RW. We have crossed Check Point Two. We are continuing on to Check Point Three.	S, C3
1430			Comment	BrigGen KARCH departed Bn CP.	S, C3
1440		26	131440H	RWD1/RW. We have just crossed Check Point Three.	S, C3
1500		27	131500H	RWD3/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three. Present location is at Post No. 6.	S, C3
1502		28	131502H	RWD3/RW. Platoon Commander requests transportation back to base.	S, I35
1510		29	131510H	RWD1/RW. We have just crossed Check Point Four.	S, C3
1522		30	131522H	RWD3/RW. We are on truck on our way back to base camp.	S, C3
1600		31	131600H	RWD1/RW. We have entered perimeter. Request transportation ASAP.	S, I35, C3
1637		32	131637H	RWD1/RW. Transportation has arrived, am on way back to Bn area.	S
2000		33	132000H	RWD/RW. Request you inform RW3 that RWD6 is now departing for patrol.	S, C3
2015			Wire	IC/I3. Post No. 6 reports two (2) fires were burning approximately 1,000 meters in front at 190° azimuth. They are out now, however.	S
2115		34	132115H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, C3
2123		35	132121H	RWA2/RW. Now crossed Check Point 12.	S, C3

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
				130001H July 1965	132400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken L-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
2130			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. No contact with Posts 19 and 20.	S
2143		36	132143H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing Check Point	13. S, C3
2215		37	132215H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point 14.	S, C3
2230		38	132230H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point 15.	S, C3
2300			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2305			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2305		39	132303H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing Check Point Three.	S, C3
2320		40	132320H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed reentry post.	S, C3
2400				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 130001H to 132400H July 1965:</u> Activity was light in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex during the subject period. This unit continued with its local security patrols. There was no enemy contact during the subject period. Journal closed.	S

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

140001H July 1965

142400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
0001				Journal opened.	S
0001			Comment	Have lost radio contact with RWA3.	S
0055			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0057		1	140055H	RWA/RW. RWA3 has passed Check Point 13.	S, C3
0110			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure. Now have contact with Posts 19 and 20.	S
0145		2	140145H	RWA3/RW. Have crossed Check Point 15, heading for Post No. 12 and reentry.	S, C3
0155		3	140155H	RWA/RW. RWA3 has returned, request to secure.	S, C3
0200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0205			Comment	Patrol RWD2 never established contact with this CP. Do not know if patrol went or not. We are unable to contact RWD due to communication failure.	
0245			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0245		4	140240H	RWD2/RW. Have completed patrol.	S, C3
0245		5	140245H	RWC2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, C3
0255			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0301		6	140301H	RWC2/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, C3
0345		7	140345H	RWC2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, C3
0347			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0353			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0425		8	140425H	RWC2/RW. RWC2 has crossed Check	S, C3

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
				140001H July 1965	142400H July 1965
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(Cont)	Point Three.	
0430		9	140430H	RWC2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Four. We are approximately 250 meters from Post No. 6.	S, C3, IC
0450			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0445		10	140445H	RWC2/RW. Are now inside perimeter.	S, C3
0505			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0605			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1035			Comment	BrigGen KARCH arrived at I6 tent.	S
1050			Comment	BrigGen KARCH departed Bn area.	S
1301		11	141301H	RW1/RW. Patrol leaving area.	S, C3
1341		12	141341H	RW1/RW. Patrol has reached destination of village.	S, C3
1344		13	141344H	RW1/RW. Will start radio check every 15 minutes starting at 1400.	S, C3
1354		14	141354H	RW1/RW. We are now in AN KHE village.	S, C3
1547		15	131547H	RW1/RW. Now leaving village, returning to CP.	S, C3
1630		16	140125H	FM: 3 MAR. Effective 150800H, the 1st Bn, 9th Mar, is assigned reflex company mission vice 2d Bn, 9th Mar.	S
2001			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2002			Wire	IB/I3. Reported generator low on gasoline.	S, I35
2003			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 has crossed check point one.	S, C3
2015			Wire	Lt FOYER/I3. Lt FOYER reports one (1) tank down due to mechanical	S

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

140001H July 1965

142400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	failure. It will not be ready until tomorrow.	
2055			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2112			Wire	IA/I3. Patrol RWA2 has crossed Check Point Two.	S, C3
2144		17	142144H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, C3
2146			Wire	IA/I3. Patrol RWA2 crossed Check Point Three.	S, C3
2200			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2219		18	142219H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, C3
2255			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2256			Wire	IA/I3. Patrol RWA2 has returned to CP.	S, C3
2257			Wire	IA/I3. RWA3 has crossed IP.	S, C3
2335		19	142335H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, C3
2342		20	142342H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three. Proceeding to Check Point Four.	S, C3
2346		21	142346H	RWB2/RW. Now entering Gate No. 6.	S, C3
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 140001H to 142400H July 1965:</u>	
				Activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex was moderate during the subject period. There were unconfirmed reports of VC units moving in south of the airfield. This unit continued its local security patrols.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

Pg No 3

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
				150001H July 1965	152400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0020			Wire	IA/I3. RWA3 is back in their platoon area.	S, C3
0045			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secured.	S
0055		1	150055H	RWD2/RW. Have just crossed IP.	S, C3
0125		2	150125H	RWD2/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, C3
0200			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0205			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0450			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0550			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0710			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2000			Wire	IA/I3. RWA3 has crossed IP.	S, C3
2025			Wire	IC/I3. ID has displaced CP from original location to 150 meters east of Post No. 11 and 50 meters south of Post No. 11.	S
2035			Wire	IA/I3. RWA3 just crossed Check Point One.	S, C3
2124		3	152124H	RWX/RW. Am proceeding to RWC's position.	S
2129		4	152129H	RWB3/RW. Are heading through Gate No. 6.	S, C3
2150			Wire	IA/I3. At 2110 RWA3 crossed Check Point Two. At 2135 RWA3 crossed	S, C3

				Unit or Staff Section S-3 Section	
				Organization 1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open 150001H July 1965	Closed 152400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(cont.)	Check Point Three and now is back in Co area.	
2153		5	152153H	RWB3/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, C3
2205			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2216		6	152216H	RWB3/RW. Am now at Check Point Two.	S, C3
2255			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2256			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2258			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 has left IP.	S, C3
2300		7	152300H	RWB3/RW. Am now reentering lines through Gate No. 1.	S, C3
2315		8	152315H	RWA2/RW. We are now at Check Point One.	S, C3
2338		9	152338H	RWB3/RW. Have arrived at Platoon CP.	S, C3
2357		10	152357H	RWA2/RW. We are now at Check Point Two.	S, C3
2358			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 150001H to 152400H July 1965:</u>	
				There was moderate activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex. Sniper activity has increased in the area between Posts 8 and 9. This unit continued with its local security patrols.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

				Unit or Staff Section S-3 Section	
				Organization 1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open 160001H July 1965	Closed 162400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				Pl-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
0001			Wire	Journal opened.	S
0029		1	160029H	RWB2/RW. Just crossed IP.	S, F, C3
0034		2	160034H	RWA2/RW. Have entered perimeter and secured from net.	S, F, C3
0055		3	160055H	RWB2/RW. Crossed Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0140		4	160140H	RWB2/RW. Just Crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0145			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0150			Wire	IB(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0202		5	160202H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
0215		6	160215H	RWB2/RW. Just entered Gate No. 6.	S, F, C3
0300			Wire	IB(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0352			Wire	IB(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0358			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	IB(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0550			Wire	IB(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0800		7	160800H	RWA1/RW. Have just crossed IP.	S, F, C3
0930		8	160930H	RWA1/RW. Have crossed Check Point One 45 minutes ago. Have also crossed Check Points 2 and 3.	S, F, C3
0945		9	160945H	RWA/RW. Have just crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, C3
1226		10	161226H	RWD1/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, C3
1316		11	161316H	RWD1/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1415		12	161415H	RWD1/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, C3

				Unit or Staff Section S-3 Section	
				Organization 1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open 160001H July 1965	Closed 162400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
1525		13	161525H	RWD1/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
1614		14	161614H	RWD1/RW. We are at Post No. 1.	S, F, C3
1619		15	161619H	RWD1/RW. We are back in Co area.	S, F, C3
2100			Wire	IC/I3. Relay to Comm for IB Having trouble with generator on Post No. 7.	S, I110
2105		16	162105H	RW2/RW. Now at IP.	S, F, C3
2115			Wire	IB/I3. Request to know if any patrol S would be conducted between Posts 5 and 7. Notified IB patrol would enter from left of Post No. 6 at approximately 2400 and patrol would depart through Post No. 6 at 0100.	
2145		17	162145H	RW2/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2150			Wire	C3/I3. RWA's patrol from 2300 to 0400 will be extended to 0500.	S, IA
2230		18	162230H	RW2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2230			Comment	Received inquiry on RWB patrol that was due to leave at 2200. Informed C3 that they had not left due to communication difficulties.	
2244		19	162244H	RWC/RW. Now at IP.	S, F, C3
2300			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2315			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2325			Wire	IA/I3. IA2 (RWA2) crossed IP at 2315H.	S, F, C3
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 160001H to 162400H July 1965:</u> Activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex was light during the period. This unit continued	

Unit or Staff section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

160001H July 1965

162400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken P-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
2400			(Cont.)	its local security patrols. Journal closed.	S

Pg No 3

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Open	Closed
				170001H July 1965	172400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action taken by S-3 S-4 S-5 S-6 S-7 S-8 S-9 S-10 S-11 S-12 S-13 S-14 S-15 S-16 S-17 S-18 S-19 S-20 S-21 S-22 S-23 S-24 S-25 S-26 S-27 S-28 S-29 S-30 S-31 S-32 S-33 S-34 S-35 S-36 S-37 S-38 S-39 S-40 S-41 S-42 S-43 S-44 S-45 S-46 S-47 S-48 S-49 S-50 S-51 S-52 S-53 S-54 S-55 S-56 S-57 S-58 S-59 S-60 S-61 S-62 S-63 S-64 S-65 S-66 S-67 S-68 S-69 S-70 S-71 S-72 S-73 S-74 S-75 S-76 S-77 S-78 S-79 S-80 S-81 S-82 S-83 S-84 S-85 S-86 S-87 S-88 S-89 S-90 S-91 S-92 S-93 S-94 S-95 S-96 S-97 S-98 S-99 S-100
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0030		1	170030H	RWD2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0050		2	170050H	RWD2/RW. Now at IP, request to continue on.	S, F, C3
0100			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0102			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0105			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0130			Comment	We have no radio contact with RWB3.	
0145		3	170145H	RWD1/RW. Now at Check Point One and putting in their lay-out.	S, F, C3
0158			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0205			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0258			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0259			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	IB/I3. Patrol RWB3 returned to compound.	S, C3
0340		4	170340H	RWD2/RW. Now at Check Point Two, and are taking two (2) min. break.	S, F, C3
0356			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0358			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0442		5	170442H	RWD1/RW. Now back inside the perimeter.	S, F, C3
0445			Wire	IA/I3. RWA2 patrol just entered perimeter.	S, C3
0500			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Oper	Closed
170001H July 1965	172400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action taken I-ps S-staff I-troops F-file
In	Out				
0558			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0923		6	170923H	RWB3/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
1012		7	171012H	RWB3/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1210		8	171210H	RWB3/RW. Have left Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1215		9	171215H	RWB3/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
1231		10	171231H	RWB3/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
1232		11	171232H	RWB3/RW. Request transportation at 1255H.	S, F, C3, I35
	1235	12	171235H	RW/RWB3. No transportation will be at Gate No. 1 at 1300.	S, F
1800			Comment	I6 and Staff briefing took place. Company Commanders and key staff were briefed.	S
1930		13	171930H	RWB1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
1931		14	171930H	RWB2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
1940		15	171940H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
1945		16	171945H	RWB1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2003		17	172003H	RWB1/RW. Have stopped for lay-out.	S, F, C3
2020		18	172020H	RWB2/RW. Now at position 2, preparing for lay-out.	S, F, C3
2055			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2106		19	172106H	RWB1/RW. Request to secure our patrol because one member of patrol is drunk.	S, F
	2110	20	172110H	RW/RWB1. Continue with patrol, take	S, F

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

170001H July 1965

172400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action taken M-raps S-staff L-troops H-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	the man with you and treat him as a casualty.	
2110			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2130			Wire	IC/I3. Generator between Posts 7 and 8 is out. Was working earlier this evening and maintenance left instructions to contact I3.	S, I110
2151		21	172151H	RWB/RW. We have left IP.	S, C3
2157		22	172157H	RWB1/RW. We are now at IP. Request to know if transportation is on its way.	S, C3
			Comment	Reply was affirmative on above.	
2200		23	172200H	RWB2/RW. We are leaving lay-out.	S, F, C3
2219		24	172219H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
2227		25	172227H	RWB2/RW. RWB2 is now approx. 300 meters from reentry point.	S, F, C3, IA
2231		26	172231H	RWB/RW. We are now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2246		27	172246H	RWB2/RW. RWB2 is now at Gate No. 16.	S, F, C3
2250			Wire	IB6/I3. IB6 Actual reports he interviewed drunk man from RWB1 patrol and states the man is not intoxicated. Will speak with I6 and I3A following sweep tomorrow concerning above.	S
2315			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2340			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2355		28	172355H	RWB/RW. RWB is at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 170001H July to 172400H July 1965:</u>					
During the subject period there was					

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Oper				Clos ed	
170001H July 1965				172400H July 1965	
Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action March I-tops S-staff I-troops E-file
In	Out				
2400			(Cont.)	light activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex. This unit continued with its local security patrols. Journal opened.	S

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Oper	Closed
180001H July 1965	182400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Message Pl-ops S-staff I-troops S-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0020		1	180020H	RWB/RW. We are now in Bn area.	S, F, C3
0030			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0035		2	180035H	RWF/RW. Have been at lay-out point for 45 minutes. Dogs have not quit barking in village.	S, F, C3
0055		3	180055H	RWE/RW. We are now at IP.	S, F, C3
0059		4	180059H	RWF/RW. Have left lay-out point.	S, F, C3
0105		5	180105H	RWF/RW. We are approximately 300 meters from perimeter. Request permission to come in.	S, F, C3
0117		6	180117H	RWC/RW. We are now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0124		7	180124H	RWH/RW. We are at lay-out leaving Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0129		8	180129H	RWF/RW. We are waiting for two (2) people to catch up before reentering perimeter.	S, F, C3
0138		9	180138H	RWE/RW. We threw one illumination grenade with negative results.	S, F
0150		10	180150H	RWE/RW. RWE is now at lay-out at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0200		11	180200H	RWF/RW. Request transportation for patrol at Post No 1.	S, F, C3
0204		12	180204H	RWH/RW. We are at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0243		13	180243H	RWH/RW. We just reached Check Point	S, F, C3
0251		14	180251H	RWG/RW. We are now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0317		15	180317H	RWH/RW. We are coming in at north end of air strip.	S, F, C3

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Major Platoon S-Staff Platoon File
In	Out				
0400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405		16	180405H	RWE/RW. Now leaving lay-out point.	S, F, C3
0414		17	180414H	RWE/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
0420		18	180420H	RWG/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0422		19	180422H	RWE/RW. Request permission to enter perimeter.	S, F
0429		20	180429H	RWG/RW. Now 300 meters from friendly lines at north. Request permission to enter perimeter.	S, F, C3
0430		21	180430H	RWG/RW. Now on way to friendly lines.	S, F, C3
0427		22	180427H	RWB1/RW. Request to know if I should wait at Gate No. 1 for Popular Forces of pick up at LOD.	S, F, C3
0445		23	180445H	RWG/RW. Request transportation at north end of runway.	S, F, C3
0450			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510		24	180510H	RWG/RW. Cannot find entrance to perimeter. Request you send guide from RWA.	S, F, IA, C3
0520		25	180520H	RWB1/RW. Have now crossed IP.	S, F, C3
0535		26	180535H	RWB/RW. Now leaving Co area.	S, F, C3
0550			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0557		27	180557H	RWB/RW. Now crossing LOD.	S, F, C3
0740		28	180740H	RWB/RW. Now at LOA and searching area.	S, F, C3
0743		29	180743H	RWB/RW. Approximately 1830 meters from LOD.	S, F, C3
0835		30	180835H	RWB/RW. Request you notify Dream B5 to secure from operation. Request B5 to inform Para Green H1.	S, F, C3

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Oper	Closed
180001H July 1965	182400H July 1965

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action M-Plan I-m ps S-staff I-troops H-File
In	Out				
0845		31	180845H	RW6/RW. Now returning to CP.	S, F
0935		32	180928H	RWB/RW. Have returned to Bn CP.	S, F, C3
1250		33	181250H	RWA4/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
1310		34	181310H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1345		35	181345H	RWA4/RW. Just crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
1435		36	181435H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
1500		37	181500H	RWA4/RW. Just crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, C3
1512		38	181512H	RWA4/RW. Now at Check Point Charlie.	S, F, C3
1855			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1933		39	181933H	RW2/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, C3
2000		40	182000H	RWG/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
2005		41	182005H	RW2/RW. We just passed Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2015			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2025		42	182025H	RWF/RW. Now leaving the Bn area.	S, F, C3
2030		43	182030H	RWG/RW. We are now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2050			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2055		44	182055H	RW2/RW. We are now at Check Point Two at lay-out.	S, F, C3
2100		45	182100H	RWF/RW. Request permission to cross IP. (Request granted)	S, F, C3
2110			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2115		46	182115H	RWG/RW. We just passed Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2142		47	182142H	RWF/RW. We just passed Check Point One.	S, F, C3.

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)				Unit or Staff Section	
				S-3 Section	
				Organization	
				1st Bn, 9th Marines	
				Oper	Closed
				180001H July 1965	

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken Ref ps S-staff I-troops H-file
In	Out				
2200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2210		48	182210H	RWG/RW. We are now crossing Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
2222		49	182222H	RWB2/RW. Have reached IP.	S, F, C3
2230		50	182230H	RW2/RW. Patrol now leaving lay-out.	S, F, C3
2235		51	182235H	RWF/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2245		52	182245H	RWG/RW. We are back in perimeter.	S, F, C3
2250			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2255		53	182255H	RWB2/RW. We are leaving IP. RWB2 notified to wait five (5) more min.	S, F, C3
2300			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2306		54	182306H	RWB2/RW. We are now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
2315		55	182315H	RW2/RW. Patrol is approximately 300 meters in front of Check Point Charlie.	S, F, C3
2330		56	182330H	RW2/RW. Patrol has entered Check Point Charlie.	S, F, C3
2331		57	182331H	RW2/RW. Request transportation at Post No. 19.	S, F, I35
2340			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2355			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2355		58	182355H	RWF/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 180001H July to 182400H July 1965.	
				During the subject period there was light activity in and around the Da	

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Oper

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

180001H July 1965

182400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action taken 1-ops S-staff I-troops F-file
In	Out				
2400			(Cont)	Nang Airfield complex. This unit continued its local security patrols. Journal closed.	S

Pg No 5

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

190001H July 1965

192400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-troops S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0002			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0004			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Post No. 16 reports a man in an Air Force truck has run into the barricade and requests MP's be sent.	S, C3
0012		1	190012H	RWF/RW. Have now crossed Check Point Four.	S, F, C3
0028		2	190028H	RWB4/RW. We are now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
0032		3	190032H	RWE/RW. We are now leaving IP.	S, F, C3
0040			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0058		4	190058H	RWF/RW. Now inside perimeter.	S, F, C3
0103			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0145			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0156		5	190156H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point Two and are positioning lay-out.	S, F, C3
0200			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0226		6	190226H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0251		7	190251H	RWB2/RW. We are approximately 200 meters from Gate No. 12.	S, F, C3
0254			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300		8	190300H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point Two, and lay-out point.	S, F, C3
0303		9	190303H	RWE/RW. Now at Check Point Two, left Check Point One approximately six (6) minutes ago.	S, F, C3
0306		10	190306H	RWB2/RW. Now at Gate No. 12 and walking back to Bn area.	S, F, C3
0315		11	190315H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3

Pg No 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

190001H July 1965

192400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0324		12	190324H	RWB4/RW. Now are approximately 300 meters from Gate No. 1.	S, F, C3
0341		13	190341H	RWB4/RW. Now at Gate No. 1.	S, F, C3
0354		14	190354H	RWE/RW. Now leaving Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0355			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0438		15	190438H	RWE/RW. We are now at Check Point Three. Request permission to enter perimeter.	S, F, C3
0438			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0439			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0445			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0513		16	190513H	RWE/RW. Now at Post No. 16.	S, F, C3
0535			Wire	IA(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1240		17	191240H	RWB1/RW. Have reached IP.	S, F, C3
1255		18	191255H	RWB1/RW. We are now at Post No. 6 preparing to leave.	S, F, C3
1308		19	191308H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1317		20	191317H	RWB1/RW. We are now at Check Point One proceeding to Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
1425		21	191425H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
1455		22	191455H	RWB1/RW. We are at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
1500		23	191500H	RWB1/RW. We are at Check Point Two and are holding sick-call.	S, F, C3
1525		24	191525H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Four.	S, F, C3

Pg No 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

190001H July 1965

192400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
1543		25	191543H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Five.	S, F, C3
1555		26	191555H	RW1/RW. We are now leaving Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
1630		27	191630H	RW1/RW. Now at Gate No. 1.	S, F, C3
1631		28	191631H	RWB1/RW. Now at Gate No 19.	S, F, C3
1922		29	191922H	RWE/RW. We are now at IP.	S, F, C3
1924		30	191924H	RWE/RW. We will be leaving IP in approximately eight (8) minutes.	S, F, C3
2014		31	192014H	RWE/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2020		32	192020H	RWG/RW. Now leaving Post No. 20.	S, F, C3
2027		33	192027H	RWG/RW. Have left IP.	S, F, C3
2040			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2050			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2135		34	192135H	RWG/RW. Now 300 meters from lines.	S, F, C3
2145			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2147		35	192147H	RWE/RW. Have crossed Check Points Two and Three.	S, F, C3
2148		36	192148H	RWG/RW. Now 200 meters from lines. Now ready to enter.	S, F, C3
2210		37	192210H	RWG/RW. At Post No. 16, request transportation.	S, F, C3, I35
2225		38	192225H	RWE/RW. At Post No.12, request transportation.	S, F, C3, I35
2230		39	192230H	RWL/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, C3
2231		40	192231H	RWE/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, C3
2250			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2257		41	192257H	RWA/RW. RWF now coming through	S, F, C3

Pg No 3

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

190001H July 1965

192400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
2300			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2305		42	192305H	RWA/RW. RWF requests transportation at Post No. 19.	S, F, C3, I35
2305			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2308		43	192308H	SO29/RW. Be advised that RWL is at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2344		44	192344	SO29/RW. RWL entering perimeter.	S, F, C3
2347		45	192347	SO29/RW. Approximately 20 minutes ago RWL fired two (2) green star clusters and five (5) hand illumination grenades with negative results.	S, F, C3
2351		46	192351H	SO29/RW. RWL at Post No. 20. Request transportation.	S, F, C3, I35
2352		47	192352H	SO29/RW. RWL at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2400		48	192400H	SO29/RW. RWL reports five (5) unidentified vehicles heading south.	S, F, C3
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 190001H to 192400H July 1965:</u>	
				Activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex was moderate during the subject period. This unit continued with its local security patrols around the airfield during the subject period.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

Pg No 4

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

200004H July 1965

202400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0020		1	200020H	SO29/RW. RWL is at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
0027		2	200027H	RWH/RW. Have just entered CP. Request to secure from net. (Request granted.)	S, F, C3
0050			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0053		3	20053H	SO29/RW. RWL is on way into lines.	S, F, C3
0058			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0059			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0115		4	200115H	SO29/RW. RW1 is at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0144		5	200144H	RWL/RW. We are now in Bn area and request permission to secure from net. (Request granted.)	S, F, C3
0155			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0156			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0156		6	200156H	RW1/RW. Request permission to enter IP at Gate No. 6 in ten (10) minutes. (Request granted.)	S, F, C3
0157			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0207		7	200207H	RW1/RW. We have entered compound at Gate No. 6 and request transportation.	S, F, C3, I35
0255			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0258			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300		8	200300H	RWD/RW. Am now leaving the Bn CP.	S, F, C3
0320			Wire	C3/I3. A Sgt CLEMENTS from Falcon 6184 reports three (3) men in an abandoned sentry box in their area by the large radar screens, and	S

Pg No 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

200001H July 1965

202400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-troops S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	wants to have someone check them out.	
0400			Wire	IC informed of situation.	
0415			Comment	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0445		9	200445H	On 0320 entry no action taken by IC. Situation left up to Falcon.	S
0510			Wire	RWX/RW. Have reached CP and unable to contact RWD.	S, F, C3
0515			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0850		10	200850H	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0900		11	200900H	RWA3/RW. We are now leaving IP.	S, F, C3
0935		12	200935H	RWA3/RW. We are now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0952		13	200952H	RWD6/RW. We are now in Bn area.	S, F, C3
1102		14	201102H	RWA3/RW. We are now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
1116		15	201116H	RWA3/RW. We are now coming into the perimeter.	S, F, C3, I35
1125			Wire	RWA3/RW. We are now inside the perimeter. Request transportation at Post No. 20.	S, F, C3, I35
1330		16	201330H	IC/I3. Post No. 7 reports fire 200 to 300 meters in front of his post. Cannot tell what is burning.	S
1340		17	201340H	RW1/RW. We are now setting up aid station across from Post No. 10.	S, F, C3
1402		18	201402H	RWC1/RW. We are crossing IP.	S, F, C3
1430		19	201430H	RWC1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1603		20	201603H	RWC1/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
				RWC1/RW. We have just crossed Post	S, F, C3

Pg No 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

200001H July 1965

202400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	No. 1. Request to secure from net.	
1904		21	201904H	RWH/RW. Now leaving CP.	S, F, C3
1930		22	201930H	RWH/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, C3
1940		23	201940H	RWH/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2010		24	202010H	RWE/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2030		25	202030H	RWE/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2047		26	202047H	RWH/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2115		27	202115H	RWE/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
2128		28	202128H	RWA3/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, C3
2130			Wire	IB(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2204		29	202204H	RWA3/RW. Now crossing Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2208		30	202208H	RWE/RW. Now entering Gate No. 6.	S, F, C3
2225		31	202225H	RWG/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
2233		32	202233H	RWJ/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, C3
2243		33	202243H	RWA3/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2247		34	202247H	RWG/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2248			Wire	IB(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2249			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2250		35	202250H	RWH/RW. Entering perimeter.	S, F, C3
2310			Wire	ID(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2330		36	202330H	RWJ/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2335		37	202335H	RWG/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, C3

Pg No 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

200001H July 1965

202400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
2350		38	Wire	IB(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2350			Wire	IC(FWD)/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2359			202359H	RW2/RW. Crossing IP.	S, F, C3
2400			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 200001H to 202400H July 1965:</u>	
				Activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield Complex during the reporting period was light. This unit continued its local security patrols both north and south during the reporting period.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

210001H July 1965

212400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0007		1	210007H	RWG/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
0017		2	210017H	RWG/RW. Now 300 meters from gate.	S, F, C3
0020		3	210020H	RW2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0021		4	210021H	RWJ/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0040			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0045			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0050		5	210050H	RWA3/RW. Now reentering perimeter, request you contact Post No. 6.	S, F, C3, IC
0051		6	210051H	RW2/RW. Now at Check Point Two and starting our lay-out.	S, F, C3
0055			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0100		7	210100H	RWJ/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
0117		8	210117H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
0140		9	210140H	RWJ/RW. Request transportation to CP from Post No. 16.	S, F, C3, I35
0141		10	210141H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, C3
0145			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0150			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200		11	210200H	RWF/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, C3
0210		12	210210H	RW2/RW. Now continuing patrol.	S, F, C3
0221			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0240		13	210240H	RW2/RW. Will be entering lines in ten (10) minutes.	S, F, C3
0241		14	210241H	RWF/RW. Just passed Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0245			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

Pg No 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

210001H July 1965

212400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0245			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0250		15	210250H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0300			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0320			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0320		16	210320H	RWF/RW. Now have passed Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0345			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355		17	210355H	RWA2/RW. Have stopped for five (5) minute break.	S, F, C3
0425		18	210425H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
0437		19	210437H	RWF/RW. Request permission to cross line at Post No. 19.	S, F, C3
0452		20	210452H	RWA2/RW. Request you notify Post No. 6 and lines around it that we are coming through and then notify this station.	S, F, C3, IC
0500		21	210500H	RWF/RW. Request transportation at Post No. 19 ASAP.	S, F, C3, I35
0755		22	210755H	RWB1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
0815		23	210815H	RWB1/RW. Have now reached Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0930		24	210930H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
1025		25	211025H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
1045		26	211045H	RWB1/RW. Now entering Post No. 21.	S, F, C3
1320		27	211320H	RWC3/RW. Now leaving Co area for IP.	S, F, C3
1326		28	211326H	RWC3/RW. Crossing IP.	S, F, C3
1350		29	211350H	RWC3/RW. Have reached Check Point	S, F, C3

Pg No 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

210001H July 1965

212400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	One.	
1410		30	211410H	RWC3/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
1539		31	211539H	RWC3/RW. Am now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
1550		32	211550H	RWC3/RW. Have entered Gate No 6.	S, F, C3
1930		33	211930H	RWF/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, C3
1931		34	211931H	RWA1/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, C3
2016		35	212016H	RWF/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2042		36	212042H	RWA1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2057		37	212057H	RWD1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, C3
2104		38	212104H	RWF/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2106		39	212106H	RWA1/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2107			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2110			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2141		40	212141H	RWD1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2159			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2219		41	212219H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
2222		42	212222H	RWD1/RW. Now at Check Point Two checking two (2) houses.	S, F, C3
2255		43	212255H	RWA3/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
2305			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2315			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1 back in Co area.	S, C3
2328		44	212328H	RWD1/RW. Now at Check Point Three. Request to come in Gate No. 12.	S, F, C3
2330			Comment	Negative on RWD1 request. Informed	S

Pg No 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

210001H July 1965

Closed

212400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	RWD1 to lay-out 15 minutes and then proceed to come in.	
2336		45	212336H	RWD2/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, C3
2338		46	212338H	RWA3/RW. Now leaving Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
2346		47	212346H	RWD1/RW. Back in the CP.	S, F, C3
2358			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 210001H to 212400H July 1965:</u> Activity was moderate in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex during the reporting period. This unit continued its security patrolling around the Da Nang Air Base complex.					

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No 4

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

220001H July 1965

Closed

222400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken I-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0003			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0010		1	220010H	RWD2/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0025			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0030			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0045		2	220045H	RWA3/RW. Now reentering lines.	S, F, C3
0049		3	220049H	RWD2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0055		4	220055H	RWA3/RW. Now inside perimeter.	S, F, C3
0100			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0102			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0120		5	220120H	RWA3/RW. Request permission to secure from net. (Permission granted.)	S, F
0130		6	220130H	RWD2/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
0130			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0145		7	220145H	RWD2/RW. Now entering Gate No. 6	S, F, C3
0155			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0158		8	220158H	RWA4/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, C3
0205		9	220205H	RWA2/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, C3
0215		10	220215H	RWG/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, C3
0220		11	220220H	RWA4/RW. Reached Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0230			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0231			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0302			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305		12	220305H	RWG/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
0315		13	220315H	RWA4/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, C3

Pg No 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

220001H July 1965

222400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0330			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0330		14	220330H	RWG/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, C3
0335		15	220335H	RWA2/RW. Now 300 meters from perimeter and coming in.	S, F, C3, IB
0350		16	220350H	RWA2/RW. We are now inside perimeter. Request transportation.	S, F, C3, I35
0400			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0409		17	220409H	RWG/RW. We are at Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
0416		18	220416H	RWA4/RW. Request permission to enter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, IC, C3
0424		19	220424H	RWG/RW. We are approaching IP in front of Alpha Company.	S, F, IB, C3
0431		20	220431H	RWG/RW. We are now about ready to cross IP.	S, F, C3
0435		21	220435H	RWA4/RW. Send vehicle to Gate No. 6 for patrol.	S, F, I35
0435			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0447		22	220447H	RWG/RW. We have crossed IP and we are now at Post No. 19. Request transportation back.	S, F, I35, C3
0455			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0520			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0530			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0555			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure. =	S
0935		23	220935H	RWC1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1030		24	221030H	RWC1/RW. We are at Check Point Two and are leaving now.	S, F, C3

Pg No 2

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

220001H July 1965

222400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
1140		25	221140H	RWC1/RW. We are now proceeding to Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1150		26	221150H	RWC1/RW. We are now leaving Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
1223		27	221223H	RWC1/RW. We are about 300 meters from Gate No. 6.	S, F, C3
1230		28	221230H	RWB1/RW. Have crossed IFL	S, F, C3
1240		29	221240H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1255		30	221255H	RWB1/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, C3
1325		31	221325H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, C3
1508		32	221508H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Four.	S, F, C3
1540		33	221540H	RWB1/RW. We are crossing Check Point Five.	S, F, C3
1543		34	221543H	RWB1/RW. We are about 200 meters from Gate No. 20.	S, F, C3
1600			Comment	Operational control shifted to 9th Marines.	
1730		35	221730H	PS3/RW3. Request Sitrep on location of units by coordinates to location of Headquarters.	S, F
	1755	36	221755H	RW3/PS3. Sitrep, locations by grid coordinates: Headquarters-003745, Co "A"-009745, Co "B"-003755, Co "C"-009742, Co "D"-003755.	S, F, S3
1931		37	221931H	RWG/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1935		38	221935H	RWA3/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No 3

(Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
2200001H July 1965	2224000H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
2010		39	222010H	RWD/RW. Request lineman to check lines at RWD3.	S, F, I110
2045		40	222045H	RWA3/RW. Have just crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2143		41	222143H	RWA3/RW. Have just crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2148		42	222148H	RWJ/RW. Now leaving for IP.	S, F, S3
2157		43	222157H	RWJ/RW. Be advised patrol is crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2211		44	222211H	RWA3/RW. Request to enter perimeter.	S, F
2212			Comment	Told RWA3 to stay outside perimeter for 15 minutes, then request permission to enter.	
2224		45	222224H	RWA3/RW. Request to enter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, IC, S3
2228		46	222228H	RWA3/RW. Request vehicle at Gate No. 1.	S, F, I35
2255		47	222255H	RWG/RW. Request to enter IP with prisoner.	S, F, S3
2308		48	222308H	RWF/RW. Preparing to leave IP.	S, F, S3
2310		49	222310H	RWJ/RW. Have passed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2311		50	222311H	RWF/RW. Request to leave IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
2321		51	222321H	RWG/RW. Have crossed IP, now at Post No. 19, request transportation.	S, F, I35, S3
2327		52	222327H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2330		53	222330H	RWF/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3

Pg No 4

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

220001H July 1965

222400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action taken 1-1st FS 2-Staff 3-Weapons 4-3d AC
In	Out				
2335		54	222335H	RWG/RW. Now in CP, request to secure. S, F, S	
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 220001H to 222400H July 1965:</u> This period was relatively quiet except for some small arms fire. The nature of the fire as well as targets (if any) are unknown. At 1600 operational control of this unit changed from 3d Marines to 9th Marines. Journal closed.	
2400					S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

230001H July 1965

232400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken In ps S-staff L- troops File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0010			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0014		1	230014H	RWA2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0015		2	230015H	RWJ/RW. Am now crossing Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0035		3	230035H	RWF/RW. Am now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0055			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0059		4	230059H	RWA2/RW. Am now crossing Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0115			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0118			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0130		5	230130H	RWA1/RW. Am now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0140		6	230140H	RWJ/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0158			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200		7	230200H	RWJ/RW. Will be at Gate No. 1 in	S, F, S3
0205		8	230205H	RWJ/RW. Now inside perimeter, awaiting transportation.	S, F, I35, S3
0245			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300		9	230300H	RWE/RW. Am now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0300		10	230300H	RWA4/RW. Am now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0301		11	230301H	RWA1/RW. Have now crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0320			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0320		12	230320H	RWE/RW. Now crossing Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0323			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0340		13	230340H	RWA4/RW. Now crossing Check Point	S, F, S3

Pg No 1

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

230001H July 1965

232400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	One.	
0350			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430		14	230430H	RWA4/RW. Am now crossing Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0441		15	230441H	RWE/RW. Request permission to enter perimeter.	S, F, S3
0445		16	230445H	RWA4/RW. Am approximately 300 meters from Gate No. 6.	S, F, S3, IC
0455			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500		17	230500H	RWA4/RW. Am now inside perimeter.	S, F, S3
0530			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0555			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
1046		18	231046H	RWA1/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
1119		19	231119H	RWA1/RW. Just crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1137		20	231137H	RWA1/RW. Just crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1207		21	231207H	RWA1/RW. Are about 200 meters from Check Point Two stopping for chow.	S, F, S3
1235		22	231235H	RWA1/RW. Are proceeding on with patrol.	S, F, S3
1315		23	231315H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, S3
1331		24	231331H	RWA2/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1340		25	231340H	RWA1/RW. Have passed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1345		26	231345H	RWA1/RW. Are about 100 yards from Position 20.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

230001H July 1965

232400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-mrps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
1347		27	231347H	RWA1/RW. Are now at Post No. 20.	S, F, S3
1420		28	231420H	RWA1/RW. Back in CP area.	S, F
1440		29	231440H	RWA2/RW. Reached Check Point Two about 25 minutes ago.	S, F, S3
1500		30	231500H	RWA2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three 15 minutes ago.	S, F, S3
1520		31	231520H	RWA2/RW. Are at Post No. 6. Going to Co area.	S, F, S3
1902		32	231902H	RWG/RW. Now leaving CP.	S, F, S3
1920		33	231920	RWG/RW. Will cross IP in approx. 15 minutes.	S, F
1930		34	231930H	RWG/RW. We have crossed IP.	S, F, S3
1947		35	231947H	RWB1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1955		36	231955H	RWG/RW. Have crossed Check Point 7.	S, F, S3
2015		37	232015H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2027			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 is back in company area. RWD2 is now leaving area.	S, S3
2030			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2037		38	232037H	RWG/RW. Now at Check Point Eight.	S, F, S3
2054		39	232054H	RWG/RW. Now at Check Point Nine.	S, F, S3
2057		40	232057H	RWB1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2110		41	232110H	RWE/RW. Request to cross IP. (Granted.)	S, F, S3
2125		42	232125H	RWB1/RW. Now at lay-out. Will be here 30 minutes.	S, F, S3
2145		43	232145H	RWG/RW. Now at Check Point Ten.	S, F, S3
2155		44	232155H	RWG/RW. Laying out for 10 minutes.	S, F, S3
2158		45	232158H	RWB2/RW. Request to cross IP. (Granted.)	S, F, S3

Pg No. 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

230001H July 1965

232400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
2203		46	232203H	RWG/RW. Continuing patrol.	S, F, S3
2205		47	232205H	RWG/RW. Now at Check Point Eleven.	S, F, S3
2220		48	232220H	RWG/RW. Request to enter Post No. 1. (Granted.)	S, F, S3, IC
2222		49	232222H	RWE/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2223		50	232223H	RWB1/RW. Secured lay-out. Now on way to Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2230		51	232230H	RWB1/RW. Request permission to enter perimeter at Post No. 20. (Granted.)	S, F, S3, IA
2231		52	232231H	RWB1/RW. Approaching Gate No 20.	S, F
2236		53	232236H	RWB2/RW. Approaching Check Point One, proceeding to Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2237		54	232237H	RWB1/RW. Now inside perimeter.	S, F, S3, I35
2301		55	232301H	RWB3/RW. Crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2310			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2315			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2315		56	232315H	RWE/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2317			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2334		57	232334H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2342		58	232242H	RWB3/RW. Approximately 300 meters from Post No. 16 setting up ambush.	S, F, S3
2343		59	232343H	RWB4/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2345			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2350			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2352		60	232352H	RWB3/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No

4

(Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
230001H July 1965	232400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
2400				<p><u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 230001H to 232400H July 1965:</u></p> <p>This period encompassed 14 patrols (two (2) daylight and 12 night). These patrols thoroughly saturated the area around the Da Nang Airfield complex with negative results. The perimeter was characterized by extremely light contact.</p> <p>Journal closed.</p>	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

240001H July 1965

Closed

242400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0001		1	240001H	RWB/RW. Request to enter IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0011		2	240011H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point Two. Request to lay-out until 0035. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0014		3	240014H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point 12.	S, F, S3
0017		4	240017H	RWB3/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0020			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 now leaving perimeter.	S, S3
0025			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0041		5	240041H	RWB3/RW. Request to enter IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0043		6	240043H	RWB2/RW. Request to enter IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
0045			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0051		7	240051H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point 13.	S, F, S3
0055			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0105			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0112		8	240112H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point 14.	S, F, S3
0121		9	240121H	RWB2/RW. Now in Bn CP.	S, F
0123			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0136		10	240136H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point 15.	S, F, S3
0138		11	240138H	RWB3/RW. Now back in Bn CP.	S, F
0150			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0155		12	240155H	RWB/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0201		13	240201H	RWB4/RW. Request to enter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3

Pg No. 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

240001H July 1965

242400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
0215			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0221		14	240221H	RWF/RW. Just crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0226		15	240226H	RWJ/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0230			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0251		16	240251H	RWF/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0252			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 patrol has returned. Sitrep, all secure.	S, S3
0253		17	240253H	RWJ/RW. Just crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0321		18	240321H	RWJ/RW. We are now in graveyard. We will lay-out for 15 minutes.	S, F, S3
0323		19	240323H	RWF/RW. We are now in perimeter.	S, F, S3
0325			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0325			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355		20	240355H	RWJ/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0400			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0401		21	240401H	RWJ/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0410			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0420			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0420		22	240420H	RWJ/RW. Will stop for 15 minutes near ARVN compound.	S, F, S3
0450			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0501		23	240501H	RWJ/RW. Have passed Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0524		24	240524H	RWJ/RW. Now entering perimeter.	S, F, S3
0535		25	240535H	RWJ/RW. Now inside perimeter.	S, F, S3

Pg No 2

(Classification)
UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

240001H July 1965

242400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-raps S-staff I-troops F-file
In	Out				
1000		26	241000H	RWB1/RW. Am now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1021		27	241021H	RWB1/RW. Just passed first Check Point.	S, F, S3
1109		28	241109H	RWB1/RW. Have just reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1240		29	241240H	RWB1/RW. Now crossing Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1330		30	241330H	RWB1/RW. We are inside Gate No. 19.	S, F, S3
1420		31	241420H	RWB1/RW. Now leaving Bn area.	S, F, S3
1445		32	241445H	RWB1/RW. Now crossing Gate No. 6.	S, F, S3
1505		33	241505H	RWB1/RW. We have reached our destination.	S, F, S3
1717		34	241717H	RWB1/RW. Now entering Gate No. 6.	S, F, S3
1900			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2015			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossed IP.	S, F, S3
2105			Wire	ID/I3. Patrol RWD3 crossed Check Point One. Patrol RWD2 crossed IP.	S, S3
2110			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2115			Wire	IA/I3. Post No. 22 reports squad of ARVN departing from his post.	S
2123		35	242123H	RWB3/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2130		36	242130H	RWB2/RW. Now 300 meters from LOA.	S, F
2130			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2216			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2217			Wire	IB/I3. Patrol RWB2 now back in CP.	S, S3
2218			Wire	ID/I3. Patrol RWD2 at Check Point One.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

Pg No 3

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

240001H July 1965 242400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Platoon Company Platoon Platoon Platoon
In	Out				
2220		37	242220H	RWB3/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2228			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
2230			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2255			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point Two. RWD3 back at CP.	S, S3
2300			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2310		38	242310H	RWB3/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2332			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2340			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 back at CP.	S, S3
2400				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 240001H to 242400H July 1965:</u> This period was characterized by some minor small arms fire and light activity in and around the Da Nang Airfield complex. The patrols encountered no unusual activity and the perimeter was relatively quiet. Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

250001H July 1965

252400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken by - ps - staff - troops - file
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0001			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0010		1	250010H	RWB3/RW. Have changed azimuth. Have been walking irregular course. Suspect walking into ambush. We will bypass Check Point Three.	S, F
0030			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0035			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0035		2	250035H	RWB3/RW. Approximately 300 meters from Gate No. 16.	S, F
0045			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 and RWD5 patrols just crossing IP's.	S, S3
0055			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0101		3	250101H	RWB4/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
	0108	4	250108H	RW/RWB3. Permission granted to enter perimeter through Gate No. 16.	S, F, S3, IA
0117		5	250117H	RWB4/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0117		6	250117H	RWB3/RW. Entered Gate No. 16.	S, F, S3, I35
0130			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0145			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0150			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0205			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0215		7	250215H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0225			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0230			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0232			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Two. Crossed Check Point One at 0127H.	S, S3

Pg No

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

250001H July 1965

252400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z aa ab ac ad ae af ag ah ai aj ak al am an ao ap aq ar as at au av aw ax ay az ba bb bc bd be bf bg bh bi bj bk bl bm bn bo bp bq br bs bt bu bv bw bx by bz ca cb cc cd ce cf cg ch ci cj ck cl cm cn co cp cq cr cs ct cu cv cw cx cy cz da db dc dd de df dg dh di dj dk dl dm dn do dp dq dr ds dt du dv dw dx dy dz ea eb ec ed ee ef eg eh ei ej ek el em en eo ep eq er es et eu ev ew ex ey ez fa fb fc fd fe ff fg fh fi fj fk fl fm fn fo fp fq fr fs ft fu fv fw fx fy fz ga gb gc gd ge gf gg gh gi gj gk gl gm gn go gp gq gr gs gt gu gv gw gx gy gz ha hb hc hd he hf hg hh hi hj hk hl hm hn ho hp hq hr hs ht hu hv hw hx hy hz ia ib ic id ie if ig ih ii ij ik il im in io ip iq ir is it iu iv iw ix iy iz ja jb jc jd je jf jg jh ji jj jk jl jm jn jo jp jq jr js jt ju jv jw jx jy jz ka kb kc kd ke kf kg kh ki kj kk kl km kn ko kp kq kr ks kt ku kv kw kx ky kz la lb lc ld le lf lg lh li lj lk ll lm ln lo lp lq lr ls lt lu lv lw lx ly lz ma mb mc md me mf mg mh mi mj mk ml mm mn mo mp mq mr ms mt mu mv mw mx my mz na nb nc nd ne nf ng nh ni nj nk nl nm nn no np nq nr ns nt nu nv nw nx ny nz oa ob oc od oe of og oh oi oj ok ol om on oo op oq or os ot ou ov ow ox oy oz pa pb pc pd pe pf pg ph pi pj pk pl pm pn po pp pq pr ps pt pu pv pw px py pz qa qb qc qd qe qf qg qh qi qj qk ql qm qn qo qp qq qr qs qt qu qv qw qx qy qz ra rb rc rd re rf rg rh ri rj rk rl rm rn ro rp rq rr rs rt ru rv rw rx ry rz sa sb sc sd se sf sg sh si sj sk sl sm sn so sp sq sr ss st su sv sw sx sy sz ta tb tc td te tf tg th ti tj tk tl tm tn to tp tq tr ts tt tu tv tw tx ty tz ua ub uc ud ue uf ug uh ui uj uk ul um un uo up uq ur us ut uu uv uw ux uy uz va vb vc vd ve vf vg vh vi vj vk vl vm vn vo vp vq vr vs vt vu vv vw vx vy vz wa wb wc wd we wf wg wh wi wj wk wl wm wn wo wp wq wr ws wt wu wv ww wx wy wz xa xb xc xd xe xf xg xh xi xj xk xl xm xn xo xp xq xr xs xt xu xv xw xx xy xz ya yb yc yd ye yf yg yh yi yj yk yl ym yn yo yp yq yr ys yt yu yv yw yx yy yz za zb zc zd ze zf zg zh zi zj zk zl zm zn zo zp zq zr zs zt zu zv zw zx zy zz
In	Out				

0235			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0240		8	250240H	RWB4/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, I35, S3
0255			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0300			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0301			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0302		9	250302H	RWB4/RW. Have entered perimeter, Request to secure from net. (Request to secure from net denied until patrol arrives in Co area.)	S, F, S3
0327			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 is at Check Point Four. Sitrep, all secure.	S, S3
0331		10	250331H	RWB5/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0335			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0336			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0340			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 returned to CP.	S, S3
0347		11	250347H	RWB5/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0400			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0401			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0404			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0410			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has crossed Check Point Three and is entering Co area.	S, S3
0420		12	250420H	RWB5/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0428			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has returned to Co area.	S, S3
0455			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0458			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0503			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

Pg No 2

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

6241123-101

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Oper

Noted

250001H July 1965

252400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DIG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	A. 101 B. 102 C. 103 D. 104 E. 105 F. 106 G. 107 H. 108 I. 109 J. 110
In	Out				
0515		13	250515H	RWB5/RW. Will enter lines in 10 minutes.	S, F, I35
0530			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0545		14	250545H	RWB5/RW. Have reentered perimeter.	S, F, S3
0553			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0800			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 departing Co CP.	S, S3
0850			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed Check Point One.	S, S3
1005			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed Check Point Two.	S, S3
1020			Wire	IA/I3. PFC HILL, T. R., had an accidental discharge at Post No. 19. He shot himself in the finger.	S
1113			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed Check Point Three.	S, S3
1140			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 is back at CP.	S, S3
1349		15	251349H	RWB1/RW. Am crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1407		16	251407H	RWB1/RW. Have passed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1450		17	251450H	RWB1/RW. Have passed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1536		18	251536H	RWB1/RW. Are passing Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1550		19	251550H	RWB1/RW. Have entered perimeter at Post No. 19. Request transportation.	S, F, S3, I35
1636			Wire	S3/I3. Practice air exercise 1900-2000. Will concern MAGILL only.	S
1640			Wire	S3/I3. 1/9 will supply one (1) squad infantry 1800-0100 to provide security for bulk fuel station at Red Beach One. Contact Capt COBB	S

Pg No 3

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

250001H July 1965

252400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-maps S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
1645			(Cont.) Wire	for details. FLSG3/I3. Have squad report to Lt COBB at FLSG Headquarters. FLSG will provide transportation.	S
1905			Msgr	Lt MILLS reported two (2) men of 81mm mortar section attached to Co "D" were injured in accidental discharge of .45 pistol. One man shot in hand, other shot in left thigh.	S, S3
1930		20	251930H	RWB2/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
1933			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 left IP.	S, S3
1935			Wire	IC/I3. IC reported top strand of barbed wire between Posts 8 and 9 had been cut. Time of cut and identity of cutter unknown.	S
1940		21	251940H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2000			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2045			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 is 200 meters past Check Point One.	S, S3
2047			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2121		22	252121H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2125			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 is now at Check Point Two.	S, S3
2130		23	252130H	RWB3/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
2150			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S, S3
2154			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2155		24	252155H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3

Pg No. 4

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

250001H July 1965

252400H July 1965

In	Cut	Serial Number	MSG	Incident's Message, Code, etc.	Remarks to be T-Processed
			(Cont.)	Request to lay-out for 30 minutes.	
2202		25	252201H	RWB3/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2214		26	252214H	RWB2/RW. Request to enter perimeter	S, F, S3 IA
2218			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 just crossed Check Point Three.	S, S3
2226		27	252226H	RWB3/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2229			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 is now in Co area.	S, S3
2230			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 just crossed IP.	S, S3
2300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2305			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2307		28	252307H	RWB3/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2325		29	252325H	RWB3/RW. Am approximately 300 meters from reentry point. Request to enter.	S, F, S3 IA
2329			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 is at Check Point One.	S, S3
2341		30	252341H	RWB3A/RW. We are now in lay-out position.	S, F, S3
2345			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2347			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2355			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 250001H to 252400H July 1965:</u> During the period there was some suspected enemy movement (Ref. 0010 entry), however this movement proved to be inconsequential. Three men were wounded slightly in two (2) separate mishaps, PFC T. R. HILL accidentally discharged a Cal. .45 pistol and shot himself in the finger at 1020 at Post No. 19 (Northeast sector). At 1905	

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

250001H July 1965

252400H July 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	DEG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Agency Type Message Subject Reference Initials
2400			(Cont.)	PFC P. M. BALDAUF shot himself in the hand and the same round passed through the leg of LCpl T. FARRAND. This occurred at coordinates 025733 where both men are attached to Company "D". All men were admitted to C&C with good prognoses. Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

260001H July 1965

262400H July 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	WTG	Incident, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action by Remarks Status Reference File
0001				Journal opened.	S
0001			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3A has crossed IP.	S, S3
0020			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0030			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0036		1	260036H	RWB3A/RW. Now continuing on with patrol.	S, F, S3
0100			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0101			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0104			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0108			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3A at Check Point One.	S, S3
0120		2	260120H	RWB3A/RW. Now inside perimeter waiting for transportation.	S, F, I3, S3
0130			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 is back at CP.	S, S3
0155			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0202			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0203			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has left the IP.	S, S3
0228			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0237			Wire	ID/I3. Request illumination on Concentration No. 406. One (1) round fired at 0246 with negative results.	S, S3, 23d ABG, EDC
0300			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Msgr	IB Messenger reported that RWB4 had crossed IP. <u>Comment</u> RWB4 was one (1) hour, 5 minutes late crossing IP because of failure of two (2) radios. RWA gave the patrol a PRC-10 to replace the 1st PRC-10 and a new handset had to be provided to RWB4 for the second radio. The original radio was	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Joint or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Classification

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

260001H July 1965 262400H July 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	IC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Index Notes Staff Plots Files
			(Cont.)	checked and operating at 0135H.	
	0320		Wire	I3/S3. Secured fire of illumination for Co "D". Lost radio contact with RWD3A.	S
0325			Wire	ID/I3. Reason RWD3A requested illumination was their illumination failed. Two people were spotted running across field.	S, S3
0335			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0338			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3A is back in CP. RWD3 crossed Check Point One.	S, S3
0340		3	260340H	RWB4/RW. Have now reached Check Point One.	S, S3, F
0405			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405		4	260403H	RWB4/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0410			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0433		5	260433H	RWB4/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0500			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0505		6	260505H	RWB4/RW. Have reached reentry point.	S, F, I35, S3
0515			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0530			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0558			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0603			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has secured patrol and are back at CP.	S, S3
0605			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0645			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0812			Wire	ID/I3. At 0810 RWD1 left IP.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

③

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or L IP Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

260001H July 1965

262400H July 1965

In	Out	Cor at Number	MSG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, e. c.	Location Platoon Numbers Staff T-Flora L-Flora
0823			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 is at Check Point One.	S, S3
1013		7	261013H	RWD/RW. RWD1 at 0945 was at Check Point Two and stopped to take a 5 minute break.	S, F, S3
1046		8	261046H	RWD/RW. RWD1 reached Check Point Three at 261040H.	S, F, S3
1108		9	261108H	RWD/RW. RWD1 reached Check Point Four at 1107H.	S, F, S3
1123		10	261123H	RWD/RW. RWD1 arrived RWD CP at 1123.	S, F, S3
1355		11	261355H	RWB1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1450		12	261450H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1500			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 crossed IP.	S, S3
1550			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point One.	S, S3
1555			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
1600		13	261600H	RWB1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1630			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
1655			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Co "D" CP.	S, S3
1710		14	261710H	RWB1/RW. We are at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1712		15	261712H	RWB/RW. We are now leaving out position to come back to battalion.	S, F, S3
1748		16	261748H	RWB1/RW. We have reentered perimeter at Post No. 16, request transportation. I35	S, F, S3
1921			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has left IP.	S, S3
1926		17	261926H	RWB2/RW. Request permission to cross IP (Granted.).	S, F, S3
1927			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 is at Check Point One.	S, S3
1955			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2003			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 is at Check Point Two.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

260001H July 1965 : 262400H July 1965

Time	Cut	Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Remarks
2015			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 is at Check Point Three.	S, S3
2046		18	262046H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2115			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2115			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 entered perimeter.	S, S3
2131		19	262131H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2150			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2159		20	262159H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2217		21	262217H	RWB2/RW. Now reentering perimeter.	S, F, S3, I35
2245			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2246			Wire	IC/I3. Request illumination on Concentration 202. I6 approved. One (1) round fired at 2250. Second round fired right 100 on concentration 202. Negative results.	S, FDC, S3
2303		22	262303H	RWB2A/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2326		23	262326H	RWB2A/RW. Have stopped patrol to investigate flashlights flashing in our direction.	S, F
2328		24	262328H	RWB2A/RW. Flashlights came from ARVN soldiers.	S, F
2355			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 260001H to 262400H July 1965:					
This day saw some slight activity. The Battalion became alerted and intelligence indicators of an impending attack on the airfield were received. Plans were made to meet the threat,					

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

260001H July 1965

262400H July 1965

In	Cut	Serial Number	DIG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Author Date Subject Location Status
2400			(Cont.)	however the attack never materialized. Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

270001H July 1965

272400H July 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DOC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACQ/ST 2420 RWD4-125 S Staff 1-THROO, 1-THROO
0001				Journal opened.	S
0005			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0006			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0008		1	270008H	RWB2A/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0020			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0028		2	270028H	RWB2A/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0045			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 now entering IP.	S, S3
0057		3	270057H	RWB2A/RW. Now entering Post No. 16.	S, F, S3, I35
0058			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S, S3
0100			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0115			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 reached Check Point One.	S, S3
0130			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0135			Wire	ID/I3. RWD6 lost radio contact. They are now at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0137		4	270137H	RWB4/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
0150			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0215			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0230			Wire	ID/I3. RWD6 at Check Point Four.	S, S3
0300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300		5	270300H	RWB5/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0305			Wire	ID/I3. RWD6 is now back in company perimeter.	S, S3
0330			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Three. Sitrep, all secure.	S, S3
0350		6	270350H	RWB4/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3

Pg No 1

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

270001H July 1965

272400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DLC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action
In	Out				Time Remarks S Status L Troops I-14
0355			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 is in CP area.	S, S3
0404			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0405			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0406		7	270406H	RWB3/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0422		8	270422H	RWB4/RW. Am at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0430			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0435		9	270435H	RWB4/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0440			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0450		10	270450H	RWB3/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0455			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510		11	270510	RWB4/RW. Position is 300 meters from Gate No. 1.	S, F, S3 IA, I35
0518		12	270518H	RWB3/RW. Request permission to cross perimeter.	S, F, S3
0520		13	270520H	RWB4/RW. Have just crossed perimeter. Request vehicle at Gate No. 1.	S, F, S3
0530			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0601			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 left IP.	S, S3
0603			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0647		14	270647H	RW2/RW. Have reached bridge.	S
0655			Wire	IA/I3. RWA1 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0700			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0744			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Two and	S, S3

Pg No

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

270001H July 1965

272400H July 1965

TO		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Remarks
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	is setting up aid station.	
0805		15	270805H	RW2/RW. Negative results. Ten (10) Vietnamese turned back on seeing Marine unit. Unable to apprehend.	S, F, S3
0830			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 is at Check Point Three and is setting up aid station.	S, S3
0915			Comment	IB relieved IC on the perimeter. IC is now on one (1) hour reflex status.	S
0945			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed Check Point Four.	S, S3
1000			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 returned from patrol.	S, S3
1010			Wire	IB/I3. Post No. 7 reports dog tripped off mine. No casualties.	S, S3
1013		16	271013H	RW2/RW. Request transportation at bridge.	S, I35
1400			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 crossed IP.	S, S3
1404		17	271404H	RWF/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1423		18	271423H	RWF/RW. Now crossing Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1456			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point One.	S, S3
1542		19	271542H	RWF/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1555		20	271555H	RWY/RW. One (1) man run over by 6x6 at this position. Request he be taken from C&C to 59th Bn at Da Nang Air Base. Person was a PF.	S, F, I1
1607		21	271607H	RWY/RW. PF's name is HOE. ID & papers are with corps. Man believed to have broken shoulder. Is in C&C hospital, request he be taken to 59th Bn hospital at Da Nang Air Base.	S, F, I1
1641		22	271641H	RWF/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1650		23	271650H	RWF/RW. Returning to CP, proceeding to Post No. 20.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Jrnl or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

270001H July 1965

272400H July 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Actions by Staff Platoon
1707			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 left IP.	S, S3
1822			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has reached Check Point One.	S, S3
1845			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has reached Check Point Two.	S, S3
1910			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has reached Check Point Three.	S, S3
1915		24	271915H	RWC1/RW. Am leaving IP.	S, F, S3
1950			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2105			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2108		25	272105H	RWC1/RW. Have passed Check Point One, am approximately 300 meters from Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2115			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 is back inside perimeter.	S, S3
2120			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 is now leaving IP.	S, S3
2200			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2205			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point One.	S, S3
2230		26	272230H	RWT/RW. Am now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
2250			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2255			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2302			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2315			Wire	IC/I3. RWC1 is inside perimeter.	S, S3
2325		27	272325H	RWJ/RW. Request to cross IP. (Permission granted. Patrol is 25 minutes late.)	S, S3
2345		28	272345H	RWJ/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2350			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2351			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

Pg No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

(Closed)

(Classification)

270001H July 1965 272400H July 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Ac 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th
2400				<p><u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 270001H to 272400H July 1965:</u></p> <p>An explosion was reported between Posts 9 and 10 at 0305H. An investigation provided the following facts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That all activity ceased rather early in that part of Tong Vu Su opposite the above mentioned posts. (Approximately 1945H.) 2. That at 0305H an explosion occurred at vicinity of GC 00007459 (crater fragments were later identified by EOD as coming from an M-26 frag grenade). The grenade was probably thrown from vicinity GC 99947359. At the same time or immediately following the detonation of the grenade, 10-20 rounds of small arms fire were received (presumably from the same area). 3. Marines of the 3d Squad, 1st Platoon, Co "A", ADB, answered this fire with two (2) rounds of 40mm HE (M-79) and 26 rounds of 7.62mm, Ball (M-14). 4. There were no injuries on either side nor were any Vietnamese civilians injured. <p>Journal closed.</p>	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

280001H July 1965

282400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DIG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action
In	Out				Index Index Index Index Index
0001				Journal opened.	S
0057			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0059			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0100			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0130			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0140			Wire	IA/I3. RWT patrol at Post No. 20 boarding truck to return to CP.	S, F, S3
0200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0201			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0203			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0220		1	280220H	RWC2/RW. Just crossed IP.	S, F, S3
0230			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0255		2	280255H	RWC2/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0300			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0301			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0302			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0330			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 departed IP at 2400 and returned at 0322H.	S, S3
0354			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0355			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0400			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A has left IP.	S, S3
0431			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0504			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505		3	280455H	RWC2/RW. Am 200 meters south of Check Point coming up to old army barracks.	S, F

Pg No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

280001H July 1965

282400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action 1234 F LPS S Staff T Troops S File
In	Out				
			(Cont.)	Checked one (1) Vietnamese outside plus three (3) inside barracks. Four (4) maps, one (1) blackboard with diagram of AR and machinegun positions. Request to bring in five (5) VN's because no one is guarding maps on daily routine. Request permission to bring them in.	
0500			Comment	More information was requested from RWC2 on maps.	
0503		4	280503H	RWC2/RW. One (1) map is zone map-map for North Da Nang. 2d map is perimeter defense with lanes of fire,	S, F, S3
0504			Comment	Permission to bring in the five (5) Vietnamese was denied.	etc.
0515			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 crossed IP.	S
0555			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0601			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A crossed Check Point One.	S, S3
0645			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A has crossed Check Point Three.	S, S3
0710			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A is at Check Point Four. RWD1 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0715			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A is now in CP area.	S, S3
0725			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 has crossed Check Point Three.	S, S3
0726		5	280726H	RWC1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0815		6	280815H	RWC1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0838		7	280838H	RWC1/RW. We are at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0842			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0907			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 returned to CP.	S, S3
1240			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 now leaving IP.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

5

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Close
280001H July 1965	282400H July 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Remarks
1328			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point One.	S, S3
1341			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
1445		8	281445H	RWA1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1456			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
1502			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 at Check Point Four.	S, S3
1530		9	281530H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1607		10	281607H	RWA1/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three. Request to enter perimeter. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
1902			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 left IP.	S, S3
1902		11	281902H	RWC1/RW. Crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1913		12	281913H	RWC1/RW. Have stopped to check six (6) Vietnamese, two (2) of which have no ID.	S, F, S3
1926		13	281926H	RWC1/RW. Two (2) unidentified Vietnamese have produced ID's.	S, F, S3
1930			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point One.	S
1936		14	281936H	RWC1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1950			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
2030			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100			Wire	S3/I3. In order to coordinate patrols between District Headquarters and I3, Jeep patrol with four (4) ARVN will be leaving in approximately 5 minutes for 45 minute patrol. Jeep will be without lights and moving slowly at times.	S, RWD4
2110			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2120			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 left IP.	S, S3
2125			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 at CP now.	S, S3

Pg No 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

280001H July 1965

282400H July 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Activity In M S-3 T-Track T-Plan
2137		15	282137H	RWC1/RW. Will take 20 minutes to continue. Request to know if we are to secure or continue.	S, F
	2145	16	282145H	RW/RWC1. Take azimuth of 55° magnetic and proceed to Check Point Three. Then proceed along designated route to reentry point.	S, F
2155			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2155			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2225			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point One.	S, S3
	2240	17	282240H	RW/RWC. Request you take azimuth of 120° magnetic at Check Point Two and proceed to reentry point.	S, F
2250			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Four.	S, S3
2310			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2318		18	282318H	RWC2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2323			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Three. RWD5 at Check Point One.	S, S3
2330			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 has returned to CP.	S, S3
2338		19	282338H	RWC1/RW. Now at Post No. 19, request transportation.	S, F, I3, S3
2340			Comment	RWC2 was held up at IP because of the delay in RWC1 returning. Hold up was to prevent patrols from making contact with each other.	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 280001H to 282400H July 1965:	
				Patrol RWC1 checked an old temple at vicinity of GC 003774 where they found four (4) ARVN guarding a situation map of a perimeter defense. These men,	

Pg No 4

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

3

S-3 Section

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Closed

280001H July 1965

282400H July 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action by Name S. Staff T. Troop B. Staff
2400			(Cont.)	however, proved to be legitimate and their map was for a perimeter encompassing an ARVN area. No enemy contact was reported through this period. Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No 5 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

290001H July 1965

292400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action: F-File M-File S-Staff I-Troops L-File
In	Out				
0001				Journal opened.	S
0004			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S,
0050		1	290050H	RWF/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0055			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0103			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0103		2	290103H	RWC2/RW. Now crossing Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0110			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 has crossed check points two and three.	S, S3
0130		3	290130H	RWC2/RW. Now 150 yards from perimeter. Will wait 10 minutes, then enter.	S, F, IA, S3
0130		4	290130H	RWF/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0133			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0140			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 has returned to CP.	S, S3
0158			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0207		5	290207H	RWF/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0215			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0220		6	290220H	RWF/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0230			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0248		7	290248H	RWF/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0250			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0258			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0305			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0328			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0330		8	290330H	RWF/RW. Have crossed Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0357			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0358			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0349			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

Pg No: 1

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

290001H July 1965

292400E July 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents Messages, Orders, e.c.	Account Taken Notes to Staff Through I-P
0353		9	290353H	RWH/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0403			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0428			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0430		10	290430H	RWH/RW. We are now at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
0458			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0459			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A has left IP.	S, S3
0500		11	290500H	RWH/RW. In IP and returning CP.	S, F, S3
0530			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A at Check Point One.	S, S3
0548			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 has crossed IP.	S, S3
0601			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0605			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A is at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0623			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A is at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0624			Wire	PA/I3. Request permission to secure CP. (Permission granted.)	S
0635			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A is at Check Point Four.	S, S3
0640			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A has returned to CP.	S, S3
0655			Wire	IC/I3. Request transportation to post the guard.	S, I35
0702			Comment	Land lines are down between Posts 11 and 12. Wire team dispatched.	S
0745		12	290735H	RWB1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
0837		13	290837H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0904			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0935			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Four.	S, S3
0945			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 returned to CP.	S, S3

Pg No 2

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organ Section

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

(Classification)

290001H July 1965

292400H July 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Account In on M. G. S. S. G. S. T. G. S. F. G. S.
1023		14	291023H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1127		15	291127H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1130		16	291130H	RWB1/RW. Now entering perimeter at Post No. 16.	S, F, S3, I35
1137			Wire	S3/I3. From Shove 3: Prepare one (1) Company for quick reactionary Company. Company "B" notified it would fill commitment, if required.	S
1340			Wire	S3/I3. Provide one (1) squad to FLSC tonight for security, Red Beach One, GC BT004786. Report to Capt THIULBAUT, S-3, FLSC, for transportation at 1800.	S
1345			Wire	S3/I3. Warning Order. Mission. 9th Marines, on order, provide Bn (-). Indications, build-up of VC forces. Mission to reinforce ARVN units on northern tip of 9th Marines TACR. 1/9 provide, on order, one (1) Company. 2/9 provide two (2) Companies. (Company "B" notified it would fulfill requirement.)	
1426		17	291426H	RWD/RW. At 291355H RWD2 was at IP.	S, F, S3
1429		18	291429H	RWD/RW. At 291420H RWD2 was at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1454		19	291454H	RWB2/RW. We are now crossing IP.	S, S3, F
1506		20	291506H	RWD2/RW. Crossed Check Point Two at 1500H.	S, F, S3
1521		21	291521H	RWB2/RW. We are searching village. Will be here approximately 15-20 minutes.	S, F, S3
1554		22	291554H	RWD2/RW. Crossed Check Point Three at 1549H.	S, F, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No 3

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

290001H July 1965

292400H July 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Index Remarks Status Reference File
1555		23	291555H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1600		24	291600H	RWB2/RW. We are at Check Point One and will be in this location for approximately 10 minutes.	S, F, S3
1610		25	291610H	RWD/RW. RWD2 returned to CP at 1604H.	S, F, S3
1612		26	291612H	RWB2/RW. Have left Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1615		27	291615H	RWB2/RW. Have just reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1634		28	291634H	RWB2/RW. We are approximately 300 yards from reentry point. Request to enter at Post No. 20.	S, F, S3
1708		29	291708H	S3/I3. Hoa Cam Training Center will have trucks moving to and from Da Nang 1900 to 2300 on 30 July.	S
1856		30	291856H	RWA1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1909		31	291909H	RWA1/RW. Approximately 300 meters from IP. Have come to shed with a lot of men. We are checking it out.	S, F,
1932		32	291932H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point One. Results of inspection of hut showed all men had proper identification.	S, F, S3
1946		33	291946H	RWA1/RW. We are now setting in approximately 300 yards due west of Check Point One.	S, F
2005		Wire		ID/I3. RWD3 crossing IP.	S, S3
2006		Wire		IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2100		Wire		IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2200		Wire		IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2201		Wire		PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2202		34	292202H	RWA1/RW. Leaving present position continuing patrol.	S, F, S3

Pg No 4

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Jr 1st or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Communication

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

(Classification)

290001H July 1965

292400H July 1965

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Request Open M-Maps Staff P-Trace I-Trace
2215			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 returned at 2140.	S, S3
2245			Wire	IC/I3. Request 81mm Mortar illumination on Concentration 202. One (1) round fired approximately 2250.	S, FDC, I6, Falcon, S3
2250			Wire	IC/I3. Readjust fire of 81's left 500 and add 100. Round was fired at 2258.	S, FDC, S3
2258			Wire	IC/I3. Readjust left 150 and add 100. Last round hit in middle of runway. Two (2) rounds fired on readjustment at 2305 and 2306. Both rounds landed on runway.	S, FDC, S3
2306			Wire	IC/I3. Cease illumination.	S, FDC, S3
2320		35	292320H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2325		36	292325H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2337			Wire	IC/I3. Request continuous illumination for investigation squad to be sent to area of firefight.	S, FDC, I6, Falcon, S3
2337			Comment	Illumination started on Concentration 202.	
2342			Wire	IC/I3. Cease illumination.	S, FDC, S3
2342			Wire	ID/I3. Request illumination be halted as it is falling on RWD4 patrol.	S, FDC,
2357		37	292357H	RWA1/RW. Now at Check Point Four.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 290001H to 292400H July 1965:	
				The listening post in the vicinity of Post No. 4 reported movement at about 2245. Company "C" requested illumination. Five (5) VC were detected by LP and fired upon. The enemy fled. Patrol was immediately dispatched to recon the area. They discovered traces of blood	

Pg No

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

290001H July 1965

292400H July 1965

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action T-Action M-Maps S Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
2400			(Cont.)	on a building near the scene of firing. Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
300001H July 1965	302400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken.
In	Out				M Maps S Staff T-Troops F-File
0001				Journal opened.	S
0005		1	300005H	RWA1/RW. Reentering perimeter	S, F, S3
0006		2	300006H	RWA2/RW. Now leaving IP.	S, F, S3
0015			Wire	IC/I3. Results of search patrols turned up blood and bloody hand print.	S, S3
0100			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0100		3	300100H	RWA2/RW. Now at Check Point Two assuming lay-out position.	S, F, S3
0105			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0115			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0120			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 left IP at 0102H.	S, S3
0135			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0150			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0200			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0202			Wire	IC/I3. Report green star cluster 1300 meters from Post No. 6.	S
0216			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0220			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0247			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 returned to CP area at 0247H.	S, S3
0258			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0258			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A departing IP.	S, S3
0302		4	300302H	RWA2/RW. Now leaving lay-out.	S, S3, F
0325			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0340		5	300340H	RWA2/RW. Now have passed Check Point	S, F, S3
0346			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A just passed Check Point One.	S, S3
0346			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

300001H July 1965

Closed

302400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action
In	Out				Paper M-Maps S Staff T-Troops F-File
0355		6	Wire	IC/I3. Cease fire on illumination.	S, S3, IDC
0400			300400H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
0420			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0422			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0431			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0452			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500		7	Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0505			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5A now back in CP area.	S, S3
0533			Wire	ID/I3. Checking in with no patrols out. Sitrep, all secure.	S,
0545			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0600			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0627		8	300627H	RWB2/RW. We are now starting search.	S, F
0736			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 has left IP.	S, S3
0754		9	300754H	RWB1/RW. We have two (2) VCS. Request transportation.	S, F, S3
0809			300809H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0825		10	Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Five.	S, S3
0838			300838H	RWB1/RW. Request transportation at our present position.	S, F, I35
0849		11	Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0945			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0949			300949H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1010			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 at Check Point Four.	S, S3
1022		12	301022H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3

Pg 10 UNCLASSIFIED (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

300001H July 1965

302400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
1035		13	301035H	RWB/RW. RW6 now at RWD.	S, F
1042			Wire	ID/I3. RWD5 now in CP.	S, S3
1054		14	301054H	RWB2/RW. Have reached reentry point, request transportation.	S, F, S3, I35
1055		15	301055H	RWB/RW. RW6 has returned to RW CP.	S, F
1243		16	301243H	RWB1/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
1253		17	301253H	RWB1/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1337		18	301337H	RWB1/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
1420		19	301420H	RWB1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
1440		20	301440H	RWB1/RW. Have reentered lines.	S, F, S3
1645		21	301645H	PS3A/RW3. Land line out. Furnish one (1) squad for pumping operation 301800H to 300200H. Contact Capt THIAULT, Kt Carson 3, for info and transportation.	S, F
1806			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 crossed IP.	S, S3
1840			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 crossed Check Point One at 1838H.	S, S3
1841		22	301841H	RWB1/RW. Request permission to cross IP. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
1904		23	301904H	RWB1/RW. Am about 100 meters from Check Point One, have stopped to check ID papers.	S, F, S3
1908		24	301908H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1925			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
1950			Wire	PA/I3. All lights are out along perimeter and in village.	S
2000		25	302000H	RWB1/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2008			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 now at Check Point Three.	S, S3
2030			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 is now leaving IP.	S, S3

Pg No 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

300001H July 1965

302400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Paper M-Maps S Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
2045		26	302045H	RWB1/RW. Now at Check Point Three.	S, F, S3
2100			Wire	ID/I3. RWD4 is back at IP and is securing.	S, S3
2122			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 crossed Check Point One.	S, S3
2145			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2145		27	302145H	RWB1/RW. Request to enter compound at this time. (Permission granted.)	S, F, S3
2145		28	302145H	RWB2/RW. Now crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2203		29	302203H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2205			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 is at Check Point Two.	S, S3
2220			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2230			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 has returned from patrol.	S, S3
2235		30	302235H	RWB2/RW. Now at Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2250		31	302250H	RWB2/RW. Am in lay-out 40 meters south of Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
2255			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2256			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2300			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 is now leaving IP.	S, S3
2300			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2323			Wire	ID/I3. RWD3 is now at Check Point Two.	S, S3
2325			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2345		32	302345H	RWB2/RW. Am now leaving lay-out.	S, F, S3
2357			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2358		33	302358H	RWB2/RW. Am at Check Point Three, 400 meters from reentry point.	S, F, S3
2359			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 now at Check Point Two.	S, S3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

300001H July 1965

302400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
In	Out				
2400				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 300001H to 302400H July 1965:</u> In the early morning hours of 30 July, Post No. 8 reported two (2) men with "rifles" (or bamboo poles) entering a house on the outskirts of south Tong Vu Su. A squad from Co "B" was dispatched to investigate. Shortly after, the Battalion S-2 went to the site in order to conduct a second search. Neither weapons nor ammo was recovered, however one (1) of the Vietnamese was detained because he had no ID card. Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
Open	Closed
310001H July 1965	312400H July 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Index M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
0001				Journal opened.	S
0005			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0030		1	310030H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed reentry point.	S, F, S3
0053			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0054			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0055		2	310055H	RWB3/RW. Have reached and crossed IP.	S, F, S3
0057			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0121			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0145		3	310145H	RWB3/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0201			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0210			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0211			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0230			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0245		4	310245H	RWB3/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0255			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0256			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0257			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0300		5	310300H	RWB3/RW. We are about 300 meters from reentry point.	S, F, S3
0325		6	310325H	RWB2/RW. Have crossed IP.	S, F, S3
0335			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0335		7	310335H	RWB4/RW. Have crossed Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0336			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0345		8	310345H	RWB4/RW. Have reached Check Point Two.	S, F, S3
0355			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0356			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

310001H July 1965

312400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Planned. Maps Staff Troops File
In	Out				
0358			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0409			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 has left Check Point Two Lay-out.	S, S3
0430			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0440			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0450			Wire	ID/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0500			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0510			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0511			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 has reentered perimeter.	S, S3
0537			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0540			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 departed IP at 0515H.	S, S3
0552			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0555			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0558			Wire	IC/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0635			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point One.	S, S3
0638			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A crossed IP.	S, S3
0638			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
0700			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A at Check Point One.	S, S3
0720			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0740			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A at Check Point Two.	S, S3
0810			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 at Check Point Three.	S, S3
0821			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1 returned to CP.	S, S3
0831		9	310831H	RWC1/RW. Am leaving IP.	S, F, S3
0833			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A returned to CP.	S, S3
0851		10	310851H	RWC1/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
0911		11	310911H	RWC1/RW. Am at Check Point One.	S, F, S3
1015			Comment	RWC1/RW. RWC1 at Check Point Two.	S, S3

Pg No 2

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

310001H July 1965

312400H July 1965

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action
In	Out				Notes M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
1030	1540	12	Wire	IA/I3. RWC1 is back inside perimeter.	S, S3
			311540H	RW3/PS3. Interrogatory 594th R. F. Company leaving 1/9 TAOR. RWB will commence move at 010800H.	S
1900			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 crossing IP.	S, S3
1945			Wire	S3/I3. Cancel RWD2 patrol, ARVN operation in area of patrol.	S, ID
2005			Wire	IB/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2010			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2 is back in Co CP.	S, S3
2010			Wire	PA/I3. RWB1 has entered perimeter at Post No. 19 and requests transportation.	S, I35, S3
2055		13	312055H	RWB2/RW. We are crossing IP.	S, F, S3
2110			Wire	IA/I3. Air Police will have dogs patrolling the south east end of runway. Also between runway and IA CP position.	S
2125		14	312125H	RWB2/RW. Have reached Check Point One.	S, F, S3
2135			Wire	Hoa Vang Dist Hqtrs/I3. Lt AHEARN reports 594th R. F. Company is not in area, that Co "B" intends to move to tomorrow.	S, IB, S3
2140		15	312140H	RWB2/RW. Am 400 meters from Check Point One. Have picked up a trail and will check it out.	S, F
2146			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2A crossed IP.	S, S3
2147		16	312147H	RWB2/RW. Are headed toward Check Point Two now.	S, F
2152			Wire	ID/I3. RWD2A reached dismount.	S, S3
2200			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S, S3
2215			Wire	ID/I3. RWD1A crossing IP.	S, S3

Pg No 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Open

Closed

310001H July 1965

312400H July 1965

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Power M. Maps S-staff T-Troops F-File
2230			Wire	PA/I3. RWB2 reentered perimeter at Post No. 16 and requests transportation.	S, S3, I35
2230		19	312230H	RHA/RW. RHA1 requests 81mm mortar illumination 100 meters right of Post No. 8.	S, F
	2235	20	312235H	RW/RHA1. Negative on request for illumination. Keep this unit informed of all movement.	S, F
2240			Comment	One (1) reactionary squad of Co "B" alerted to check out area in front of Posts 8 and 10.	S, S3
2305			Comment	Squad leader of reactionary squad briefed and proceeded to vicinity of Post No. 8.	
2306			Wire	PA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
2345			Wire	PA/I3. RWB2 requests transportation.	S, I35, S3
2355			Wire	IA/I3. Sitrep, all secure.	S
				<u>SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 310001H to 312400H July 1965:</u>	
				The perimeter was generally quiet this period. The parade reported at 1630 turned out to be a peaceful Vietnamese function.	
				Since noises and movement were again noticed in the vicinity of Posts 8 and 9, a squad from Co "B" was dispatched to investigate. The results of this search, (reported 010140H Aug) however, were negative.	
2400				Journal closed.	S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-4 WORKSHEET JULY 1-31, 1965

- 080845 Dud Frag. Gren found near 81mm Mortar Position. Called EOD.
- 081130 EOD man removed dud Frag. Gren.
- 090830 Division representative held a spot check on battalion. Small Arms Maintenance. Everything satisfactory.
- 100925 No excess ammunition will be turned in until further notice from Regiment.
- 141950 Only 2 PRC-10 batteries, BA-279 left in the battalion. Regiment working on resupply.
- 221515 Troops being transferred within the division will take the following equipment:
- a. M-14 (Sgts & below) no selectors or Bi-pods.
 - b. No pistols
 - c. No Body Armor
 - d. All 782 gear & Jungle Utilities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl # 4

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 010800H July 1965

The following is a summary of the Verbal Operation Order issued by
 Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines, at 010400H.

Ref (a) Verbal Instructions of CO, 3d Marines (010300H July 1965)
 (b) Maps. INDOCHINA 1 50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659III
 and 6658IV.

Time Zone H

TASK ORGANIZATION (effective immediately for execution)

Compan, "B", 1st Bn, 9th Marines
 3d Recon Bn (-)
 Det, ARVN (1/9 Liaison Team)
 FAC Tr, H&S Co
 Arty Ln Tm
 4th Plat (Rein), Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn
 Det, USA Advisory Team (I Corps, ARVN)

1. SITUATION

- a. General. Da Nang Air Base brought under attack from mortars, demolitions, and small arms at 0125H. Direction of attack was from the southeast. Route of withdrawal and mortar positions may be south of the airfield along the Song Cau River.
- b. Enemy Situation
 - (1) Da Nang Air Base attacked from southeast by coordinated mortar, small arms, and demolitions.
 - (2) Suspected enemy mortar positions at coordinates 009704 and 033736.
 - (3) Number of enemy unknown, armed with automatic weapons, small arms, mortars and possibly a 57mm recoilless rifle.
 - (4) Route of withdrawal following attack probably south of airfield to vicinity of THUAN AN (Grid Square 0173) southeast to Song Cau Do vicinity NGHIA HOA (Grid Square 0272) and southeast across river toward Hu AP (Grid Square 0271).
- c. Friendly Situation
 - (1) PF platoons located vicinity of coordinates 018715, 037724, 027714, and 002715.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) VMO provides AO on station.
 - (3) FMAW provides helicopters and close air support as required.
 - (4) 1st Bn, 12th Marines provides direct support with Battery "L" (-), 3 inch Battery (), and Battery "B".
2. MISSION. Conduct search and destroy mission south of Da Nang Air Base on both sides of the Song Cau River between north-south grid lines 00 and 05.
3. EXECUTION
- a. Concept. At approximately 0745H, all participating units assemble near road junction at coordinates 001723. All units will initially load in LVT's at the assembly area for movement to the LOD. One (1) company (-) will sweep the left (north) side of the river, one (1) company (Recon) will sweep the right (south) side of the river, and one (1) platoon will remain mounted in LVT's, in the river, to be used as a blocking force or mobile reserve as required. On order, all units cross the LOD, and commence operations, and proceed to the limit of advance. LVT's transporting units to south of the river will remain D/S of that unit and will follow in trace of the sweep. After disembarking elements of the company sweeping north of the river, LVT's will revert to D/S 1/9 and remain in the vicinity of the Command Group. The Command Group will initially be mounted in one (1) LVT(C).
 - b. Company "B"
 - (1) On arrival at assembly area, reorganize for movement to LOD. One (1) platoon designated as reserve will remain in LVT's. Company (-) will move to the LOD by LVT and disembark and deploy.
 - (2) On order, cross the LOD and conduct search and destroy operation north of and adjacent to Song Cau River in assigned sectors.
 - (3) On order, and upon arrival at the LVT, assemble at designated area for entrucking and return to Battalion CP.
 - c. 3d Recon Bn ()
 - (1) On arrival at assembly area, reorganize for movement by LVT to the LOD across the Song Cau River. Disembark from LVT's south of the river and deploy along the LOD.
 - (2) On order, cross the LOD and conduct search and destroy operations south of and adjacent to the river.

CONFIDENTIALd. 1st Platoon, Company "B" - Reserve

- (1) Embark in three (3) LVT's at assembly area, and proceed to the Song Cau River at the LOD.
- (2) On order, cross the LOD, remaining in LVT's in the river, and in trace of the sweep elements.
- (3) Be prepared, on order of Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines, to provide blocking forces for the sweeping elements, or to reinforce, if required.

e. 4th Plat (Rein), Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn

- (1) Direct support of 1/9.
- (2) Provide LVT's as required by concept and missions of other units.

f. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Participating units move by truck from respective CP's to assembly area at road junction at coordinates 001723, to arrive by 0545H.
- (2) Move from assembly area on order.
- (3) LOD is north and south along Highway 14 and Phong Lo Bao bridge (Coordinates 998706).
- (4) Limit of boundaries is 300 meters north and south of the Song Cau Do River bank, unless otherwise specified by Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines.
- (5) Direction of attack is northeast.
- (6) Cross the LOD on order.
- (7) Units join ARVN interpreters liaison personnel, and USA Advisory Team at assembly area.
- (8) Coordination of movement of units through Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines.
- (9) Transportation coordinated through Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines.
- (10) Report arrival at and crossing LOD. Spoc reports as required and sit reports on request of Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines.
- (11) Units notify Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines, of pick-up point on LQA.

CONFIDENTIAL4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. All individuals carry two (2) MCI and two (2) full canteens.
- b. Uniform and equipment as specified by unit commanders.
- c. Basic allowance of ammunition for all weapons.
- d. Resupply of ammunition and water available on request to Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 9th Marines.
- e. All VC, VCS, or captured equipment will be taken to the LOA for pick-up.
- f. Med evacuation helicopter on call.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. 1/9 Command Group located to rear of Company "B" along the river.
- b. Recon Commanding Officer airborne.
- c. All companies retain normal internal communications. Companies, LVT Platoon, and Reserve Platoon on Battalion Tac Net.
- d. All units retain normal call signs.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VERLE E. LUDWIG

H. A. HATCH
Major U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

OFFICIAL

J. L. OTCOLE
Major U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

DISTRIBUTION Special

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Fejn)
 PA FALC, RVN
 110800H July 1965

Frag Order No. 5-65

Ref: (a) 1st Bn, 9th Marines Operation Order 324-65 (As verbally
 modified pending publication of Operation Order 324-65)

Time Zone H

TASK ORGANIZATION. Reference (a).1. SITUATION

- a. General. This order provides for the relief of companies assigned to La Mang Air Base perimeter security duties by the Battalion Reserve Company for short periods of time.

2. MISSION. No change from reference (a).3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept. The three (3) rifle companies presently assigned missions of airfield perimeter security will be relieved for periods of three (3) days each during a period 12-27 July 1965. The rifle company currently assigned as Battalion Reserve will assume the mission of the company relieved, and the company relieved will be assigned as Battalion Reserve during the relief period. No change of battalions or messag arrangements is anticipated, and all communications equipment in place at the time of relief will remain unchanged. Minimum tactical and administrative missions will be assigned to the relieved company during the three (3) day period they are assigned as Battalion Reserve.

b. Company "B"

- (1) On order, at approximately ¹⁴200800H, relieve Company "C" of airfield perimeter security mission.
- (2) On order, at approximately ¹⁷1800H, resume the mission as Battalion Reserve in relief of Company "C".
- (3) On order, at approximately ²⁰200800H, relieve Company "A" of airfield perimeter security mission.
- (4) On order, at approximately ²¹210630H, resume the mission of Battalion Reserve.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #6

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) On order, at approximately 21300H, relieve Company "D" of airfield perimeter security mission.

(6) On order, at approximately ^{271800H}~~240630H~~, resume the mission of Battalion Reserve.

c. Company "C"

(1) On order, at approximately 124800H, relinquish responsibilities for assigned airfield perimeter sector to Company "B", and assume the mission of Battalion Reserve.

(2) On order, at approximately ^{151800H}~~150630H~~, resume the airfield perimeter defense mission in relief of Company "B".

d. Company "A"

(1) On order, at approximately 180800H relinquish responsibility for assigned airfield perimeter sector to Company "B", and assume the mission of Battalion Reserve.

(2) On order, at approximately ^{211800H}~~240630H~~, resume the airfield perimeter defense mission in relief of Company "B".

e. Company "B"

(1) On order, at approximately 240800H relinquish responsibility for assigned airfield perimeter sector to Company "B", and assume the mission of Battalion Reserve.

(2) On order, at approximately ^{271800H}~~270630H~~, resume the airfield perimeter defense mission in relief of Company "B".

f. Headquarters and Service Company

(1) During the period 121900H to 270700H, provide two (2) provisional rifle platoons on a ten (10) minute alert during the hours of darkness for possible employment under operational control of the Battalion Reserve Company as an element of the counterattack force.

(2) Effective 12 July 1955, be prepared, on order, to provide up to one (1) squad to relieve a like unit of any of the perimeter companies, when perimeter companies conduct night time local security patrols.

g. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Missions of other subordinate or supporting units remain the same as reference (a).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) All rifle companies, regardless of mission assignment, be prepared to conduct patrols outside the airfield perimeter during the hours of daylight and darkness. Patrols will not normally exceed two (2) squads in strength.
- (3) Prior to any relief of companies, the relieving Company Commander will notify this Headquarters (S-3) when he is ready to relieve.
- (4) All other coordinating instructions contained in reference (c) remain effective.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICSa. Administration. No change.b. Logistics

- (1) Units will make no changes in billeting or messing arrangements during the period that perimeter companies are being relieved.
- (2) Informal turn-over of equipment necessary for the perimeter security mission is authorized between companies.
- (3) Companies submit any additional motor transport requirements during this period directly to the Battalion Motor Transport Officer.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICSa. Command

- (1) Command posts will remain the same for all companies. Company "B" will occupy the applicable Company Forward CP when required.

b. Communications

- (1) No change in present systems.
- (2) Units retain own call signs.
- (3) Telephones and switchboards presently installed as a part of the perimeter telephone loops will remain in place.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VERIE E. LUDWIG

H. A. HATCH

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerDISTRIBUTION: SpecialCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
171800H July 1965

Frag Order No. 6-65 (Summarization of Verbal Order issued at 171800H July 1965)

Ref. (a) Map INDOCHINA 1 50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659III and 6658IV
(b) Verbal Orders, Headquarters, 3d Marines (S-3)

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATIONCompany "B" (Rein)

Two (2) FO Tms, 81mm Mortar Platoon
Radio Tm, Comm Platoon
Det, ARVN Ln
Plat, PF (HOA VANG)
Det, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn (OpCon only)
1st Plat, Co "E", 2d Bn, 9th Mar (OpCon only)

1. SITUATION

a. General. Secretary of Defense McNAMARA visits DA NANG Air Base area on 18 July 1965. Maximum security measures are directed.

b. Enemy. Current intelligence. VC suspects and individual VC's may be located in the area to the south of Da Nang Air Base, having infiltrated from south of the Song Cau Do River. VC sympathizers live in this area.

c. Friendly

(1) 694th RF Co (ARVN) controls Cam Le, and Phong Le bridges, and maintains posts vicinity of Binh Thai (GC 014722) and Hoa My (GC 033735).

(2) Hoa Vang District Headquarters located vicinity of GC 013724.

d. Attachments effective 171900H for planning and for execution at 180400H.

2. MISSION. Conduct a one (1) company security sweep from Da Nang Air Base south to the Song Cau Do River, to be completed by 180900H, to locate any VC, suspicious individuals, or any weapons which might be used to fire on Da Nang Air Base or inflight aircraft.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept. Commencing first light on 18 July, one (1) company will conduct a security sweep from the southern boundary of Da Nang Air Base, south to the Song Cau Do River in the assigned sector. Platoons

CONFIDENTIAL

moving to the LOD will patrol enroute, one platoon to the west of the airfield and one to the east, commencing at approximately 0445H. Since speed is essential, PF Troops will be used to the maximum extent possible to search suspicious areas. Four (4) 81mm Mortar Sections will be displaced to the south and the south east portion of the airfield to support the operation. Mortars will be positioned and ready to support by 180600H. One (1) rifle platoon mounted in LVT's will be positioned along the Song Cau Do River by 0500H to provide a blocking force.

b. Company "B" (Rein)

- (1) At 180445H, commence movement to the LOD, patrolling enroute with two (2) platoons.
- (2) On order, at approximately 180600H, cross the LOD and conduct a security sweep south within assigned zone to the LOA.
- (3) Apprehend and turn over to Hoa Vang District Headquarters personnel, any VC, VCS, or other suspicious individuals.
- (4) Complete sweep by 0900H and assemble at designated pick-up point for return to Bn CP.

c. 1st Plat, Co "H", 2d Bn, 9th Mar and Det, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn

- (1) Establish blocking positions along the Song Cau Do River at designated locations by 0545H.
- (2) Capture or destroy any boats or persons attempting to flee away from the sweep area to the south.
- (3) Halt and investigate any river traffic from north or south during the period of the operation.
- (4) On order, secure from the operation and return to parent units.

d. Headquarters and Service Company

- (1) Provide attachments as required by Task Organization.
- (2) Establish mortar positions vicinity of Co "A"/Co "C" CP at south end of the airfield and vicinity of VMF 513 area on the eastern side of the airfield by 180600H.

e. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Battalion S-3 will coordinate and arrange for ARVN Liaison and PF personnel for all units.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Sweep area, LOD, LOA, blocking positions, and no-fire line.
(Operations Overlay, attached)
- (3) Normal rules of engagement.
- (4) Movement to the LOD will be coordinated with the Air Base defense companies by S-3.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Evacuation. 1/4 Ton ambulance with Company "B" Command Group Evacuation to BAS or C&C as required. Helicopter evacuation available on request to 1st Bn, 9th Marines.
- b. POW's. VC/VCS turned over to Hoa Vang District Headquarters upon completion of sweep. Wounded POW's through medical evacuation chain.
- c. Helmets will be worn by all troops.
- d. Basic allowance of ammunition for all weapons.
- e. Resupply of water on request to 1st Bn, 9th Marines.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Commanding Officer, Company "B", is overall commander of operation.
- b. B-1, conducting patrol to east of airfield commencing at 0445H, will be under 1st Bn, 9th Marines control with arrival at LOD.
- c. MRC-38 provided to Company "B" for Bn Tac Net.
- d. All platoons and LVT Command tractors guard Company "B" Tac Net.
- e. Detachment, Company "B", 1st AmTrac Bn, guard Battalion Tac Net.
- f. 81mm Mortar COF net normal.
- g. All units carry one (1) additional PRC-10 battery per radio.
- h. No CP changes.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VERLE E. LUDWIG

H. A. HATCH
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL:

J. D. SHUBERT
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

DISTRIBUTION Special

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 191900H July 1965

Frag Order No. 7-65 (Summarization of Verbal Order issued at 191900H July 1965)

Ref: (a) Map INDOCHINA 1 50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659III and 6658IV
 (b) Verbal Orders, Headquarters, 3d Marines and Headquarters, 9th Marines
 (19 July 1965)

Time Zone - H

TASK ORGANIZATIONCompany "D" (-)

1st & 2d Plats (Rein), Co "D", 1st Bn, 9th Mar
 Det, ARVN Ln Tm
 Det, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn (OpCon only)
 Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co (Bn Tac Radio and Radio Relay)

1. SITUATION

- a. General. 1st Bn, 9th Marines, supported by elements of 1st AmTrac Bn, participate in a combined sweep and search operation east of Da Nang City along the Tourane River, in coordination with Hoa Vang District.
- b. Enemy. Hoa Vang intelligence indicates an excessive number of sand barges and fishing boats are congregating around the peninsula extending from Grid Line 74 north to Bien Thuan bridge (GL 76). There is further intelligence that a squad of VC may be hiding on the boats, and that weapons or other contraband may be hidden in the boats, having been brought up the river system from the south.
- c. Friendly
 - (1) 694th RF Company and Hoa Vang PF's conducting operations along Tourane River east of Da Nang Air Base.
 - (2) Popular Force detachments located at Cam Le, Phong Le, and at Bin Thuan Bridges.
 - (3) I Corps (ARVN) Headquarters located at GC 028758.
 - (4) Naval Construction Battalion located on peninsula from GC 045762 southeast to GC 050745.
 - (5) 1st Bn, 9th Marines Radio relay team positioned vicinity of GC 033740 after 200500H July 1965.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. MISSION. Provide a blocking and interdiction force for Hoa Vang District search/sweep operation on 20 July 1965.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept. Company "D" (-) provides one (1) platoon in LVT's to block and interdict to the north, east, and south of the area of operations. One (1) platoon will provide a stationary blocking force on shore to the southeast of the sweep area. LVT's will be staged at Da Nang Air Base on 19 July. All units to be in blocking positions by 200500H. Company "D" Commander will exercise operational control over all participating USMC units.
- b. Headquarters and Service Company
 - (1) Provide attachments as required by Task Organization.
- c. Company "D" (-)
 - (1) Assume operational control of USMC units participating in the operation at 200400H.
 - (2) Mount one (1) platoon in LVT's to provide blocking and interdiction forces in the river north, south, and east of sweep/search area. Capture or destroy any boats or individuals attempting to flee from the area of operations.
 - (3) Place one (1) platoon in stationary blocking position from coordinates 036745 southeast to 037736.
- d. Det. Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn
 - (1) Provide seven (7) LVT's for blocking/interdiction force.
 - (2) Pre-stage LVT's at Da Nang Air Base by 191900H.
 - (3) Load LVT troops prior to 200400H and prior to departure from Da Nang Air Base.
 - (4) Position LVT's in stationary blocking positions north and south of the sweep area and provide three (3) LVT's east of the peninsula as a mobile patrol/interdiction/blocking force.
- e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Overall coordination of the operation will be through the U. S. ARMY Adviser, Hoa Vang District.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) S-3 will coordinate and arrange for ARVN/PF liaison personnel.
- (3) Rules of engagement are normal.
- (4) Company "D" entruck for move to position commencing at 0300H.
- (5) Upon conclusion of operation, trucks will return one (1) platoon from vicinity of GC 033740 and one (1) platoon from Cam Le Bridge.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. S-4 coordinate truck transportation requirements.
- b. Two (2) meals "C" Rations issued to all individuals.
- c. Basic allowance of ammunition for all weapons.
- d. Helmets and body armor will be worn by all personnel.
- e. Resupply on request to 1st Bn, 9th Marines.
- f. Evacuation procedures are normal.
- g. POW's. VC's retained for delivery to 3d Marines. VCS turned over to Hoa Vang District at end of operation.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Commanding Officer, Company "D" exercises OpCon of all USMC units involved.
- b. Communications
 - (1) Coordination net, U. S. Army Adviser Net (Air Mass Hotel). Guarded by CO, Company "D".
 - (2) Bn Tac Net guarded by CO, Company "D" and LVT Command. Radio relay will be established vicinity of GC 033740 by 200500H.
 - (3) LVT Command on Co "D" Tac Net.
 - (4) Carry one (1) additional battery per PRC-10.
 - (5) KAC and KAA not required.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VERLE E. LUDWIG

H. A. HATCH
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL:

J. D. SHUBERT
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

DISTRIBUTION. Special

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
Marine No. 24
c/o WFO, San Francisco, Calif 96601

3:JLL:jll
JLL
3 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) Division (FWD) Order 3100.1

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. A negative report is submitted for paragraph (6). (c). g. and paragraph (6). (c). h of reference (a).

H. A. HATCH
By direction

Encl. #9 - 1

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
Marine Co. 24
c/o PFO, San Francisco 96601

3:ER:1pd
3121
10 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) Division (FWD) Order 5100.1

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. A negative report is submitted for paragraph (6), (c), 6, and paragraph (6), (c), 2, of reference (a).

H. A. MATCH
By direction

Encl 9⁷²

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
Marine No. 24
c/o WFO, San Francisco 96601

3:EEH:lp1
3121
17 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) Division (FWD) Order 3400.1

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. A negative report is submitted for paragraph (6). (c). 6. and paragraph (6). (c). 7. of reference (a).

H. A. HATCH
By direction

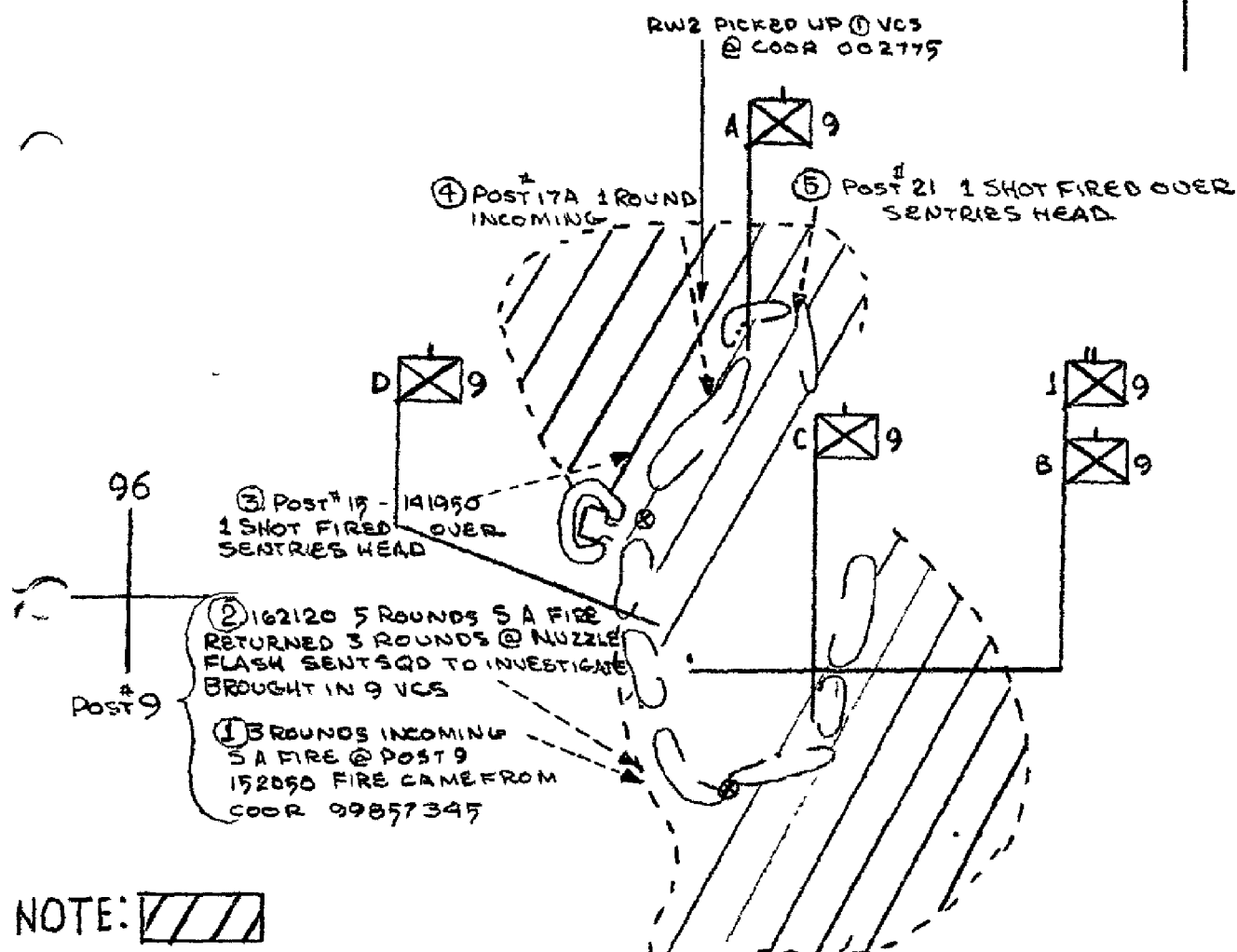
Encl 9-43

DANANG AB SECURITY

1ST BN, 9TH MAR.
DANANG, RVN
16 JULY '65

04

80

NOTE: 

PATROLED AREA
FROM 101200H TO 171200H JULY

MAP INDOCHINA 150,000
SERIES L701 SHEET 6699 III

Encl 9-43

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
Marine No. 24
c/o BDO, San Francisco 95601

3:15 21pi
3124
24 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) Division (FWD) Order 3100.1

Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. A negative report is submitted for paragraph (6). (c). I. of reference (a).

H. A. HATCH
By direction

Encl 9-4

NOTES

1. Redwood Golf captured one (1) VCS vicinity of CC 007778 at 222315H July 1965. Suspect was armed with a carbine. He wore camouflage utilities without shoes. Suspect shined a flashlight on patrol between two (2) LZs. VCS had no identification card. There was no requirement for ARVN or EP's in the area. Suspect was turned over to IFF at 222345H July 1965.

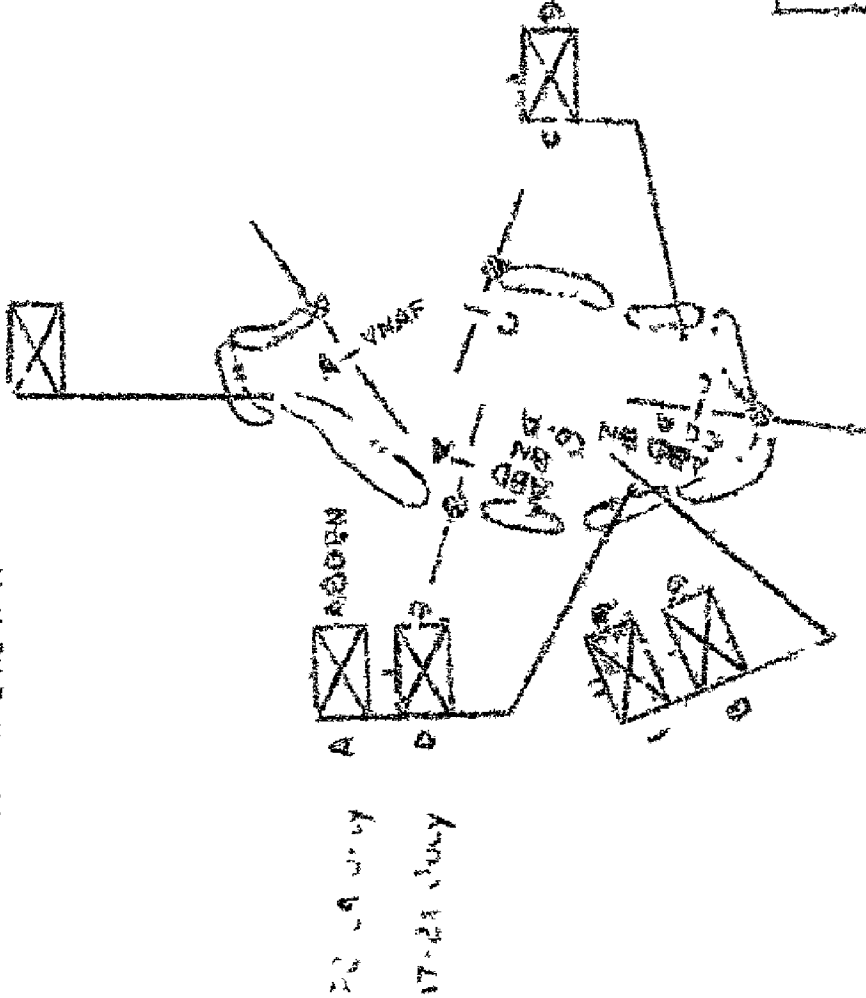
2. Redwood Charlie One picked up one (1) VCS at CC 013734 at 221045H July 1965. Suspect was apprehended because he had ammo boxes, comm wire, and batteries in his possession. D-2 turned suspect over to 3d IFF.

3. Irontree Charlie reported to Irontree Three that at 212250H July 1965 one (1) round of small arms fire impacted to the left of Post Co. 2 at vicinity of CC 01597455.

WEEKLY OVERLAY 1/0 OPERATIONS

1/0 AIRFIELD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

17-21 JUNE 68



1. 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000 11000 12000 13000 14000 15000 16000 17000 18000 19000 20000 21000 22000 23000 24000 25000 26000 27000 28000 29000 30000 31000 32000 33000 34000 35000 36000 37000 38000 39000 40000 41000 42000 43000 44000 45000 46000 47000 48000 49000 50000 51000 52000 53000 54000 55000 56000 57000 58000 59000 60000 61000 62000 63000 64000 65000 66000 67000 68000 69000 70000 71000 72000 73000 74000 75000 76000 77000 78000 79000 80000 81000 82000 83000 84000 85000 86000 87000 88000 89000 90000 91000 92000 93000 94000 95000 96000 97000 98000 99000 100000

1. 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000 11000 12000 13000 14000 15000 16000 17000 18000 19000 20000 21000 22000 23000 24000 25000 26000 27000 28000 29000 30000 31000 32000 33000 34000 35000 36000 37000 38000 39000 40000 41000 42000 43000 44000 45000 46000 47000 48000 49000 50000 51000 52000 53000 54000 55000 56000 57000 58000 59000 60000 61000 62000 63000 64000 65000 66000 67000 68000 69000 70000 71000 72000 73000 74000 75000 76000 77000 78000 79000 80000 81000 82000 83000 84000 85000 86000 87000 88000 89000 90000 91000 92000 93000 94000 95000 96000 97000 98000 99000 100000

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY OVERLAY 1/9 OPERATION

171200H-241200H

1ST BN, 9TH MARINES
DANANG, R V N
241200H JULY '65

80

NOTE 1 RWG
PICKED UP 1 VCS
COORD 007778

NOTE 2
1 ROLND
INCOMING

NOTE 3
23 PICKED UP 1 VCS

AREAS PATROLED
17 24 JULY 65

AREA OF OPERATIONS
ASSIGNED ON 23 JULY

NOTES SEE ATTACHED SHEET

MAP INDOCHINA 1 50,000 AMS
SERIES L701 SHEET 6659 III

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 9-#4 (2 of 2 pgs)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 9th Marines
Marine No. 24
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3:EEB:lp1
3121
31 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of

Ref: (a) Division (LWD) Order 3100.1

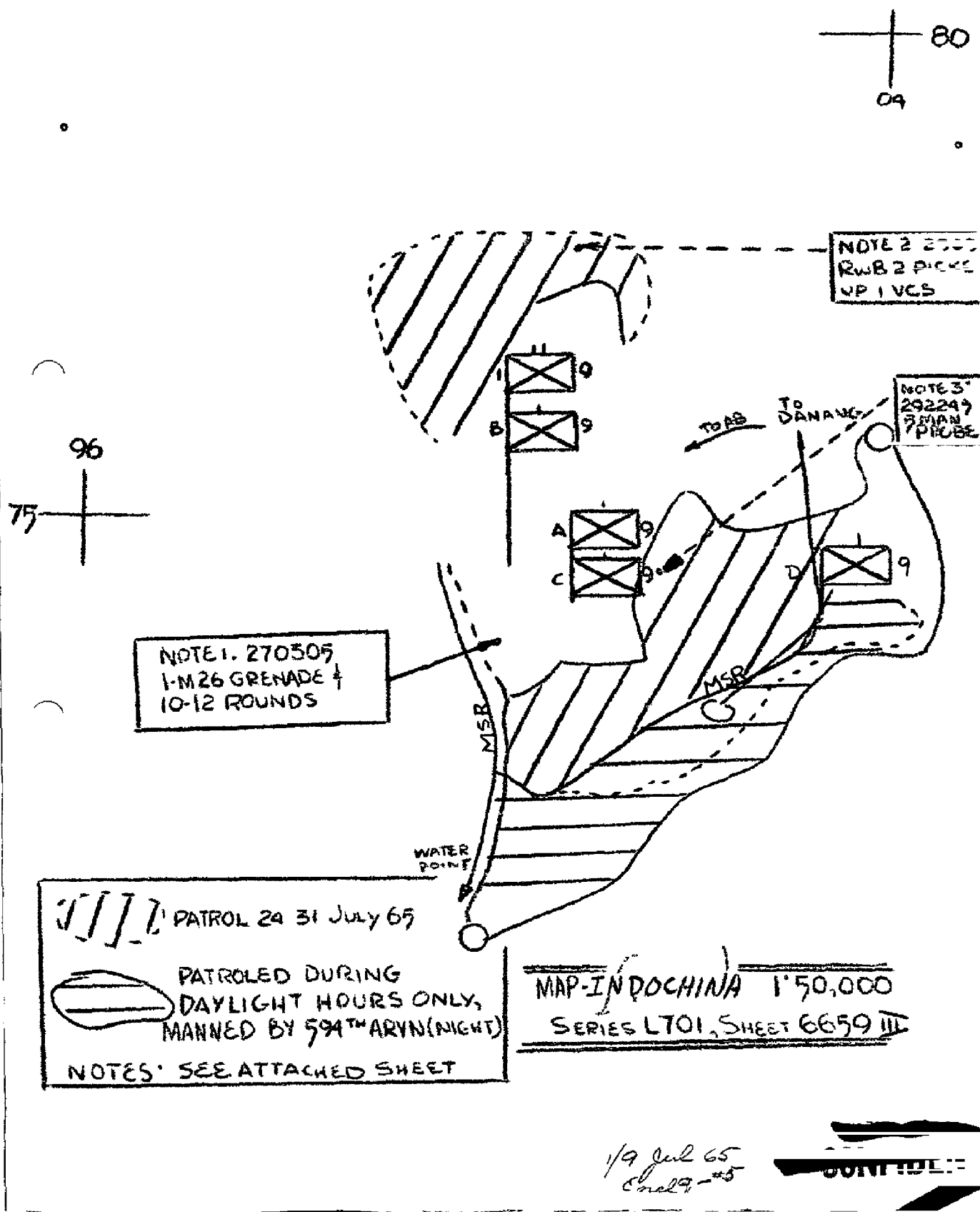
Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. A negative report is submitted for paragraph (6). (c). 7. of reference (a).

J. D. SHUBERT
By direction

Encl 9-5

CONFIDENTIAL



NOTES

1. At 270305H an explosion was reported between Posts 9 and 10. An investigation provided the following facts:

- a. Crater fragments were identified by EOD as M-26 Frag Grenade.
- b. The grenade was probably thrown from vicinity GC 99947359.
- c. 10-20 rounds of small arms fire was received presumably from the same area.
- d. Marines of the 3d Squad, 1st Platoon, Company "A", Airfield Defense Battalion answered this fire with two (2) rounds of 40mm (M-79) and 26 rounds of 7.62mm Ball (M-14).
- e. There were no injuries on either side nor were any Vietnamese civilians injured.

2. At 290900H Redwood Bravo One patrol picked up a Vietnamese civilian about 30 years of age without proper identification papers at GC 008779. The suspect was evacuated to Hoa Vang District Headquarters at 1030.

3. At 292245H Company "C" reported five (5) men approached a listening post located at GC 01607442. When challenged, the persons did not respond. The listening post fired 14 rounds of small arms at them and withdrew to the perimeter positions.

a. At 2335 a squad was sent outside the perimeter to investigate. The squad returned at 2400 and reported finding what appeared to be a fresh, bloody handprint on the wall of one of the abandoned buildings in the vicinity.

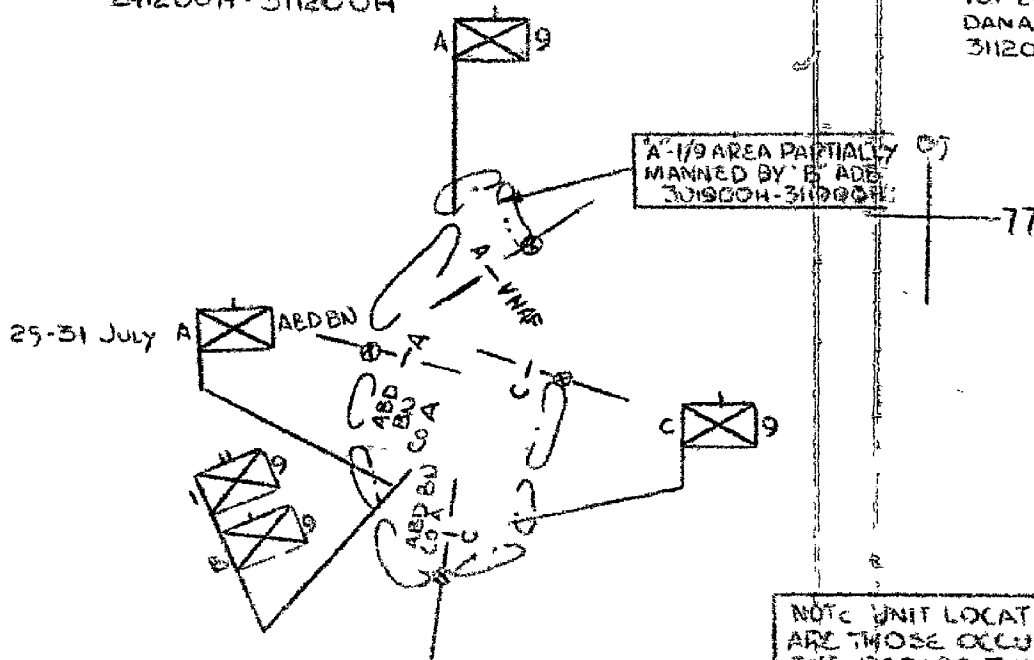
9-15

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY OVERLAY 1/9 OPERATIONS

AIRFIELD DEFENSE POSITIONS
241200H - 311200H

1ST BN, 9TH
DANANG, RVN
311200H JUL



NOTE UNIT LOCATIONS (ARE THOSE OCCUPIED THE PERIOD THAT DER 1900H-0600H

70
97

Map-INDOCHINA 1:50,000 AM
Series 6101 Sheet 6659 III

CONF